Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



Title:	Agenda		
Date:	Thursday 31 May	2018	
Time:	5.00 pm		
Venue:	Council Chamber District Offices College Heath Road Mildenhall		
Full Members:	Ch	airman Sarah Brough	nton
	Vice Ch	airman Patricia Warb	у
	<u>Conservative</u> <u>Members (</u> 9)	Sarah Broughton Beccy Hopfensperger Jane Midwood Karen Richardson David Roach	Andrew Smith Peter Thompson Patricia Warby Vacancy
	<u>UKIP Member (</u> 1)	Barry Robbins	
Substitutes:	<u>Conservative</u> <u>Members (</u> 3)	Mary Evans Susan Glossop	Vacancy
Interests – Declaration and Restriction on Participation:	disclosable pecunia register or local no item of business or sensitive information	nded of their responsibil ary interest not entered n pecuniary interest wh n the agenda (subject to on) and to leave the me ng on an item in which ary interest.	in the Authority's lich they have in any the exception for eeting prior to
Quorum:	Four Members		
Committee administrator:	Tel: 01638 719729	es Officer (Scrutiny)) ain@westsuffolk.gov.uk	<u><</u>

5.00pm	Informal joint discussions with Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee on the nine items listed under Items 5 to 13 inclusive, to be held in the Council Chamber .
	The formal meeting of the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee will commence immediately following the conclusion of the informal joint discussions, in the Council Chamber .

All Members of Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee will be in attendance to enable informal joint discussions on the reports listed in Items 5 to 13 to take place between the two authorities:

COUNCILLORS

Conservative Members (8)	Michael Anderson Rona Burt Christine Mason	Chris Barker Louis Busuttil Colin Noble	John Bloodworth Simon Cole
UKIP Members (2)	Peter Ridgwell	Reg Silvester	

Forest Heath & St Edmundsbury councils

West Suffolk

working together

Public Information

Venue: Access to agenda and reports before the meeting:	at West Suffolk House the above address at	Tel: 01638 719000 Email: <u>democratic.services@</u> <u>westsuffolk.gov.uk</u> Web: <u>www.westsuffolk.gov.uk</u> and reports are open for public inspection e, St Edmundsbury Borough Council and at least five clear days before the meeting. le to view on our website.	
Attendance at meetings:	-	actively welcomes members of the public nd its meetings and holds as many of its in public.	
Public speaking:	invited to put one que minutes duration rela the agenda only. If a three minutes, the pe supplementary questi A person who wishes before the time the m There is an overall tim	c who live or work in the Borough are estion or statement of not more than three ting to items to be discussed in Part 1 of question is asked and answered within erson who asked the question may ask a ion that arises from the reply. to speak must register at least 15 minutes neeting is scheduled to start. ne limit of 15 minutes for public speaking, ed at the Chairman's discretion.	
Disabled access:	The public gallery is on the first floor and is accessible via stairs. There is not a lift but disabled seating is available at the back of the Council Chamber on the ground floor. Please see the Committee Administrator who will be able to help you.		
Induction loop:	An Induction loop operates to enhance sound for anyone wearing a hearing aid or using a transmitter.		
Recording of meetings:	the public and media media and public are Any member of the p being filmed should a	rd this meeting and permits members of to record or broadcast it as well (when the not lawfully excluded). ublic who attends a meeting and objects to dvise the Committee Administrator who are not included in the filming.	

Personal	Any personal information processed by Forest Heath District
Information:	Council or St Edmundsbury Borough Council arising from a
Internation.	
	request to speak at a public meeting under the Localism Act
	2011, will be protected in accordance with the Data Protection
	Act 2018. For more information on how we do this and your
	rights in regards to your personal information and how to
	access it, visit our website:
	https://www.westsuffolk.gov.uk/Council/Data_and_information/
	howweuseinformation.cfm or call Customer Services: 01284
	763233 and ask to speak to the Data Protection Officer.

Agenda

Procedural Matters Part 1 - Public

1. Substitutions

Any Member who is substituting for another Member should so indicate, together with the name of the relevant absent Member.

2. Minutes

To confirm the minutes of the meeting held on 31 January 2018 (copy attached).

1 - 12

3. Apologies for Absence

Number is PAS/FH/18/013)

4. Public Participation

Members of the public who live or work in Forest Heath are invited to put one question/statement of not more than 3 minutes duration relating to items to be discussed in Part 1 of the agenda only. If a question is asked and answered within 3 minutes, the person who asked the question may ask a supplementary question that arises from the reply. A person who wishes to speak must register at least 15 minutes before the time the meeting is scheduled to start. There is an overall limit of 15 minutes for public speaking, which may be extended at the Chairman's discretion.

(Following the informal discussions held with Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee on Items 5 to 13 below, Members are reminded that no further debate shall take place. However, Members are requested to either formally note/resolve/recommend Items 5 to 13 below).

5.	External Quality Assessment of Internal Audit Outcomes	13 - 28
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/009 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/011)	
6.	Internal Audit Report (2017-2018)	29 - 60
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/010 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/012)	
7.	Outline Internal Audit Plan (2018-2019)	61 - 78
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/011 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report	

		Page No
8.	Balanced Scorecards and Quarter 4 Performance Report 2017-2018	79 - 92
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/012 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/014)	
9.	2018-2019 Draft Performance Indicators and Targets	93 - 108
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/013 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/015)	
10.	West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Quarterly Monitoring Report - March 2018	109 - 122
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/014 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/016)	
11.	Financial Outturn Report (Revenue and Capital) 2017- 2018	123 - 172
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/015 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/017)	
12.	Ernst and Young - 2018-2019 Indicative Fees	173 - 188
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/016 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/018)	
13.	Work Programme Update	189 - 192
	Report No: PAS/SE/18/017 (For reference purposes, Forest Heath District Council's Report Number is PAS/FH/18/019)	
	<u>Part 2 – Exempt</u>	

NONE

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



Notes of Informal Discussions held on Wednesday 31 January 2018 at 5.00pm in Conference Chamber West, West Suffolk House, Western Way, Bury St Edmunds

PRESENT: <u>St Edmundsbury Borough Council (SEBC)</u>

Councillors Sarah Broughton, Jane Midwood, Andrew Smith, Peter Thompson, and Patricia Warby.

Forest Heath District Council (FHDC)

Councillor Louis Busuttil (Chairman of the informal discussions)

Councillors Chris Barker, John Bloodworth, Rona Burt, Colin Noble and Peter Ridgwell.

IN ATTENDANCE: SEBC – Councillor Ian Houlder, Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance FHDC – Councillor Stephen Edwards, Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance

Prior to the formal meeting, at 5.00pm informal discussions took place on the following three items:

- (1) Balanced Scorecards and Quarter 3 Performance Report 2017-2018;
- (2) West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Quarterly Monitoring Report December 2017;
- (3) Work Programme Update.

All Members of Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee had been invited to attend West Suffolk House, Bury St Edmunds to enable joint informal discussions on the above reports to take place between the two authorities.

The Chairman of St Edmundsbury's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee welcomed all those present to the West Suffolk House, Bury St Edmunds and advised on the format of the proceedings for the informal joint discussions and subsequent separate meetings of each authority, prior to handing over to the Chairman of Forest Heath's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee, who would be chairing the informal joint discussions.

Members noted that each Council permitted public participation at their Performance and Audit Scrutiny meetings. Therefore, for the purpose of facilitating these Constitutional requirements, it was proposed that public speaking should be permitted prior to the start of the informal discussions to enable any questions/statements to be considered by both Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committees on items 1 - 3 above. On this occasion however, there were no questions/statements from members of the public.

Each report was then considered in the order listed on each authority's agenda.

1. Balanced Scorecards Quarter 3 Performance Report 2017-2018

The Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) introduced the report, which set out the current West Suffolk Balanced Scorecards, being used to measure the Council's performance for 2017-2018 and an overview of performance against those indicators for the third quarter of 2017-2018. The five balanced scorecards (attached at Appendices A to E) were linked to the Assistant Director Service areas.

Most indicators reported performance against an agreed target using a traffic light system with additional commentary provided for performance indicators below optimum performance. Other KPIs reported a data value only in order to track performance over time.

It was reported that within the Resources and Performance, the "% of nondisputed invoice paid within 30 days" corporate indicator across both councils showed we had achieved positive results in the third quarter, reporting 94.15% of invoices paid within 30 days. However, the finance and performance team would continue to work with service areas to try and improve performance against this indicator to achieve the 95% target, with monthly business intelligence reports being sent out within details of all invoices processed.

Each Assistant Director then presented their individual Balanced Scorecard and highlighted key areas for the Committees attention.

Members considered the report in detail and asked a number of questions on each of the Balanced Scorecards. Discussions were held on Universal Credit; recruitment and pay; health and safety incidents; and the council's complaints process. In particular discussions were held on:

- Appendix B, (Families and Communities), "household numbers in bed and breakfast", and sought clarification on the distinction made between bed and breakfast and temporary accommodation.
- Appendix E (Operations), blue bin recycling and the impact on China not excepting certain types of recyclable material, to which officers provided a comprehensive response, and agreed to continue promoting to residents the importance of recycling through the blue bin service and not placing recyclables in the black bins.

2. <u>West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Quarterly Monitoring Report –</u> December 2017

The Service Manager (Finance and Performance) presented the third quarter risk register monitoring report in respect of the West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register. The Register was updated regularly by the Risk Management Group and at its recent meeting in December 2017 the Group reviewed the target risk, the risk level where the Council aimed to be, and agreed a current risk assessment. These assessments formed the revised West Suffolk Risk Register (Appendix 1).

Some individual controls or actions had been updated and those which were not ongoing and had been completed by December 2017 had been removed from the Register. There had been no new risks or major amendments made to any existing risks or any existing risks closed since the Strategic Risk Register was last reported to the Committee.

With regards to the impact of Brexit, the group would continue to monitor the situation as it developed, amending existing and / or adding new risks where necessary. Any changes would be reported at each meeting of the Committee in the normal manner.

Members scrutinised the report and asked questions. Discussions were held on "Risk WS8(c) – Failure to deliver housing agenda", and officers provided an explanation on the national challenges being faced in providing housing in the area.

3. Work Programme Update

The Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) presented the report, which provided information on the current status of each Committee's Work Programme for 2018-2019. She informed the Committee on an additional report on Accounting Policies, which would be presented to the Committee in May 2018.

Members considered its forward work programme for 2018-2019, and Councillor Sarah Broughton suggested that a follow-up report on the Building Control Improvement Plan should be brought back to the Committee in November 2018, which was supported by all members.

On the conclusion of the informal joint discussions at 5.40pm, Members of Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee withdrew from Conference Chamber West to Conference Chamber East to hold their formal meeting.

The Chairman then formally opened the St Edmundsbury Borough Council Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in Conference Chamber West at 5.45pm.

Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



Minutes of a meeting of the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee held on Wednesday 31 January 2018 at 5.45pm in Conference Chamber West, West Suffolk House, Western Way, Bury St Edmunds IP33 3YU

Present: Councillors

Chairman Sarah Broughton *Vice Chairman* Patricia Warby

Jane Midwood Karen Richardson Andrew Smith Peter Thompson

By Invitation:

Ian Houlder, Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance

189. Substitutions

There were no substitutes declared.

190. Apologies for Absence

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors Betty Mclatchy and David Roach.

Councillor Beccy Hopfensperger was also unable to attend.

191. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting held on 29 November 2017 were unanimously accepted by the Committee as an accurate record of the meeting and signed by the Chairman.

192. **Public Participation**

Public participation had been undertaken within the previous informal discussions and there had been no questions/statements from members of the public.

193. Balanced Scorecards Quarter 3 Performance Report (2017-2018)

Further to the joint informal discussions held prior to the meeting with Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee, the Committee formally considered Report No: PAS/SE/18/001.

Members had scrutinised the report in detail and asked questions, to which responses were provided. With there being no decision required, the Committee **noted** the Council's performance using the Balanced Scorecards for Quarter 3, 2017-2018.

194. West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Quarterly Monitoring Report -December 2017

Further to the joint informal discussions held prior to the meeting with Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee, the Committee formally considered Report No: PAS/SE/18/002.

Members had considered the report and with there being no decision required, **noted** the contents of the Quarter 3 West Suffolk Strategic Risk Monitoring Report.

195. Work Programme Update

Further to the joint informal discussions held prior to the meeting with Forest Heath District Council's Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee, the Committee formally considered Report No: PAS/SE/18/003.

Members considered the report and with their being no decision required **<u>noted</u>** the contents of the report subject to the inclusion of the following reports to its forward work programme:

- 1) Accounting Policies 31 May 2018; and
- 2) Building Control Improvement Plan (Follow-Up) November 2018.

196. Financial Performance Report (Revenue and Capital) Quarter 3 - 2017-2018

The Committee received Report No: PAS/SE/18/004, which set out the financial performance for the third quarter of 2017-2018 and forecasted outturn positon for 2017-2018.

Attached at Appendix A and B to the report was details of the Council's revenue performance and year end forecasted outturn position. The current forecast position for the year end was expected to be a benefit of £174,000 to the council's General Fund, which equated to just 0.23% of the council's gross expenditure. Explanations of the main year end forecast over / (under) spends was set out in the report at paragraph 1.2.3.

Appendix C to the report set out the Council's capital financial position for the first nine months of 2017-2018, which showed expenditure of £12,785,000. Finally, a summary of earmarked reserves was attached at Appendix D, along with the forecast year end position for 2017-2018.

The Resources Team would continue to work with Budget Holders to monitor capital spend and project progress closely for the reminder of the financial year and an updated position would be presented to the Committee on a quarterly basis. The Committee scrutinised the report in detail and asked questions to which comprehensive responses were provided. Discussions were held on Appendix C, in particular clarification was sought on a number of items listed in the capital budget, and questioned whether it was exclusive to assets owned by the council, to which responses were provided.

There being no decision required, the Committee **<u>noted</u>** the Quarter 3 financial performance and the 2017-2018 year end forecast financial position.

197. Delivering a Sustainable Medium Term Financial Strategy 2018-2021

[Councillor Karen Richardson arrived at 5.56pm during the consideration of this item and subsequent vote]

The Committee received Report No: PAS/SE/18/005, which updated members on progress made towards delivering a balanced budget for 2018-2019 and sustainable budget in the medium term.

St Edmundsbury continued to face considerable financial challenges as a result of increased cost and demand pressures and constraints on public sector spending (Revenue Support Grant) from central government, as evidenced by the proposed four year government settlement. It was clear that even without the proposed reductions in RSG, the council had underlying net cost pressures. This included costs rising faster than income inflation.

The Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) 2017-2021 was approved by Council on 21 February 2017, which set out the current and future financial pressures and challenges facing St Edmundsbury.

Attached at Appendix A to the report was the current budget assumptions for 2018-2019 and across the MTFS.

The report also included information on the methodology for securing a balanced budget 2018-2021 and garden waste subscriptions following a motion raised at Council in December 2017. The motion proposed a change to the current charging schedule for residents subscribing to the service from 1 April 2018, moving from a single annual charge of £40 to a tiered charging system whereby the amount payable reduced monthly.

The Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee was asked to recommend to Cabinet the inclusion of proposals as set out in Section 6 and Table 2 of the report in order to progress securing a balanced budget for 2018-2019 and sustainable budget in the medium term.

Members scrutinised the report and discussed the garden waste subscription and noted work would commence later in the year to review the scheme though a scrutiny task and finish group, which would provide an opportunity to review the garden waste collection scheme in its entirety and the charging regime proposed by Councillor Nettleton. However, the Chairman questioned what the Committee's role would be in reviewing the scheme alongside the Overview and Scrutiny Committee, particularly the financial element. In response officers agreed to look further at how best to progress the review. The Committee **<u>noted</u>** the budget assumptions outlined in Appendix A and the budget timetable, along with progress made to date on delivering a balanced budget for 2018-2019 and sustainable budget in the medium term.

Councillor Patricia Warby moved the recommendation, this was duly seconded by Councillor Andrew Smith and with the vote being unanimous, it was:

RECOMMENDED

That the proposals, as detailed in Section 6 and Table 2 at paragraph 6.1 of Report No: PAS/SE/18/005, be included in securing a balanced budget for 2018-2019.

198. Ernst and Young - Certification of Claims and Returns Annual Report 2016-2017

The Committee received Report No: PAS/SE/18/006, which updated members on the outcome of the annual certification of grant claims by Ernst and Young (EY) as detailed in their Certification of Claims and Returns Annual Report 2016-2017, attached as Appendix A.

Mark Hodgson (Associate Partner), accompanied by Mark Russell from EY presented the report, which summarised the results of the certification work that had been undertaken by EY staff as part of the annual audit of grant claims to government departments and also set out the scale fee for carrying out this work.

From 1 April 2015, the duty to make arrangements for the certification of relevant claims and returns, and to prescribe scales of fees for this work, was delegated to the Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) by the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government. For 2016-2017, these arrangements required only the certification of the housing benefits subsidy claim with a total value of £28.532 million.

Mark Hodgson drew relevant details from the report to Members' attention, and explained the certification work found errors on the claim and these errors had been corrected by officers. A qualification letter setting out further errors and uncertainties was also reported to the Department for Works and Pensions (DWP). The relevant officers of the Council and Anglia Revenues Partnership (ARP) had agreed the qualifications in respect of the 2016-2017 certification work, as detailed in Appendix A. ARP had taken action to address the issues for 2017-2018.

He also informed Members that the PSAA determined a scale fee each year for the audit of claims and returns. For 2016-2017, the indicative scale fee for the audit of the Housing benefits subsidy claim was \pounds 22,583 and the actual fee would be unchanged from this level. For 2017-2018, the indicative scale fee had been set at \pounds 24,722.

Members scrutinised the report and there being no decision required, the Committee **<u>noted</u>** the contents of the report.

199. Ernst and Young - External Audit Plan and Fees 2017-2018

The Committee received Report No: PAS/SE/18/007, which set out how EY intended to carry out their responsibilities as the Council's external auditors (Appendix A). The purpose of the report was to provide the Committee with a basis to review EY's proposed approach and scope for the 2017-2018 audit along with the planned fees to complete the work as set out in the Audit Plan.

Mark Hodgson (Associate Partner), accompanied by Mark Russell from EY presented this report, which summarised EY's assessment of the key risks which drive the development of an effective audit of the Council, and outlined their planned audit strategy in response to those risks. Officers would be working with EY over the coming months to ensure that these risks were managed and where possible, come to an agreement over the treatment prior to the new timetable in issuing the Annual Governance Report and Audit Opinion, which was now due to be issued by EY by July 2018 (previously issued by the end of September each year).

Mark Hodgson drew member's attention to the financial statement risks; the level of materiality set; the value for money conclusion; EY's audit process and strategy; and the planned for fee 2017-2018 (\pounds 68,489) set out on page 29 of Appendix A.

Finally, the Assistant Director (Resources and Performance), provided assurances to the Committee around the work the team were doing around accelerated year end and the new timetable for the signing off of the accounts. It was agreed that a report would be circulate to summarise the areas that the finance team were working through and to provide this assurance to members of the Committee. She also went on to confirm that a paper would be presented to the Committee on 31 May 2018, outlining the changes to the Council's accounting policies as a result of the revised deadlines for inclusion in the draft accounts.

Members scrutinised the report and there being no decision required the Committee **noted** the contents of the report.

200. Decision Relating to Complaint to Local Government Ombudsman

The Committee received Report No: PAS/SE/18/008, which set out a complaint which had been referred to the Local Government Ombudsman in relation to the Local Planning Authority failing to notify Mr X about two planning applications and failing to keep Mr X updated on some of the actions it was taking. The Assistant Director (Planning and Regulatory Services) informed the Committee that to date, Mr X had not taken up the offer of the compensation payment.

The Committee asked questions in relation to the complex history of the complaint; and remedies which had been put in place, to which response were provided by the Assistant Director.

There being no decision required, the Committee **<u>noted</u>** the action taken by the Assistant Director (Planning and Regulatory Services) to remedy the findings of the Local Government Ombudsman (LGO) and the recommended

payment of £400.00 in recognition of the uncertainty and outrage caused to him and his family.

201. Treasury Management Report 2017-2018 and Investment Activity (April - December 2017)

The Committee received Report No: TMS/SE/18/001, which had been considered by the Treasury Management Sub-Committee on 22 January 2018. The Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) provided a verbal update on the Sub-Committee's consideration of the report which presented the Council's third quarter Treasury Management Report summarising the investment activities for the period to 31 December 2017.

It was reported that the total amount of budgeted income from investments for the period 1 April to 31 December 2017 was £189,750. Interest earned during the first nine months of the financial year totalled £226,424 an overachievement of interest of £36,677. The over-achievement of interest was primarily due to higher cash balances being available for investment than expected. These increase was mainly due to timing differences in the collection and payment of local taxes and non-domestic rates (NNDR) and other revenue work streams, and underspends relating to the budgeted capital programme. The reduced average rate of return was due to the reduction in the Bank of England base rate and resulting reduction of interest rates offered by institutions.

As at 31 December 2017, the Council held £44,750,000 in investments, and had no borrowings or temporary loans.

The Sub-Committee had scrutinised the investment activity for 1 April to 31 December 2016, and asked questions to which officers duly responded.

The Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee considered the report, and did not raise any issues. Councillor Patricia Warby moved the recommendation, this was duly seconded by Councillor Karen Richardson, and with the vote being unanimous, it was

RECOMMENDED

That subject to the approval of Council, the Treasury Management Report 2017-2018, for the period 1 April to 31 December 2017, attached at Appendix 1 to Report No: TMS/SE/18/001, be approved.

202. **Treasury Management Policy Statement and Investment Strategy** 2018-2019 and Treasury Management Code of Practice

The Committee received Report No: TMS/SE/18/002, which had been considered by the Treasury Management Sub-Committee on 22 January 2018. The Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) provided a verbal update on the Sub-Committee's consideration of the report which sought approval of the Treasury Management Policy Statement and Investment Strategy 2018-2019 (including Treasury related Prudential Indicators) and Treasury Management Code of Practice.

The proposed Treasury Management Policy Statement and Investment Strategy 2018-2019 was attached as Appendix 1 to Report No: TMS/SE/18/002, along with the Treasury Management Code of Practice 2018-2019 at Appendix 2.

In December 2017, CIPFA issued an updated Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice and Cross-Sectional Guidance Note, and consequently the new 2018-2019 Strategy and the Code of Practice had been updated in line with these changes. The main changes made to the Strategy were:

- The four clauses to be formally adopted had been update; and
- An additional section had been added for "investments that are not part of treasury management activity".

The report also included information on interest rate projections and counterparty ratings and advised that the final prudential indicators would be updated as part of the Medium Term Financial Strategy, and approved by Council in February 2018.

The Sub-Committee scrutinised the report in detail and asked a number of questions to which comprehensive responses were provided.

The Committee considered the report and in particular discussed the interest rate projections and the Bank of England's forecasted rate of 1%. In responses officers advised that they were comfortable with the revised rates projected in the new Strategy.

It was proposed by Councillor Andrew Smith, seconded by Councillor Karen Richardson and with the vote being unanimous, it was

RECOMMENDED

That:

- 1) The updated (December 2017) Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice and Cross-Sectional Guidance Notes, be adopted.
- 2) The Treasury Management Policy Statement and Investment Strategy 2018-2019, attached as Appendix 1 to Report No: TMS/SE/18/002, be approved.
- 3) The Treasury Management Code of Practice 2018-2019, attached as Appendix 2 to Report No: TMS/SE/18/002, be approved.

The Meeting concluded at 6.18pm

Signed by:

Chairman

This page is intentionally left blank

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



St Edmundsbury BOROUGH COUNCIL

Title of Report:	External Quality Assessment of Internal Audit against the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards		
Report No:	PAS/SE/18/	009	
Report to and date:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	31 May 2018	
Portfolio holder:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Res Tel: 07970 729435 Email : <u>ian.houlder@ste</u>	ources and Performance	
Lead officer:	Jon Snares Service Manager (Inter Tel: 01284 757239 Email: jon.snares@wes		
Purpose of report:	To inform Members of the outcome of the recent External Quality Assessment of the internal audit function.		
Recommendation:	Performance and Auc	dit Scrutiny Committee:	
	It is RECOMMENDED that Members <u>note</u> the contents of this report.		

Key Decision:	Is this a	A Kev DA	ecision and, if so, u	nder which
	definitio			
(Check the appropriate			Decision - 🗆	
box and delete all those	-		Xey Decision - ⊠	
that <u>do not</u> apply.)				
Consultation:	·		rm of the external a	
			in consultation wit	
			or Resources and Pe	erformance (as
		Sectio	n 151 Officer).	
Alternative option	(s):	N/A		
Implications:			1	
Are there any finan		tions?	Yes 🗆 No 🖂	
If yes, please give a	letails		•	
Are there any staff	i ng implicati	ions?	Yes □ No ⊠	
If yes, please give a	letails		•	
Are there any ICT in	mplications?	? If	Yes 🗆 No 🖂	
yes, please give det	ails		•	
Are there any legal		-	Yes 🗆 No 🖂	
implications? If yes,	please give	,	•	
details				
Are there any equa		ions?	Yes 🗆 No 🖂	
If yes, please give a	letails		•	
Risk/opportunity	assessmen	.+.	(notential hazards or a	opportunities affecting
,				
			corporate, service or p	project objectives)
Risk area	Inherent le risk (before			
Risk area	Inherent le		corporate, service or p	Residual risk (after
Risk area The internal audit	Inherent le risk (before		Corporate, service or p Controls Annual internal self-	Residual risk (after
Risk area The internal audit service may not be	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Controls Annual internal self-assessments	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Controls Annual internal self-assessments are undertaken to assess are	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Controls Annual internal self-assessments	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards,	Inherent le risk (before controls)		ControlsAnnual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Controls Annual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Corporate, service or p Controls Annual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Corporate, service or p Controls Annual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the	Inherent le risk (before controls)		ControlsAnnual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service.	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low		Controls Annual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low		ControlsAnnual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service.	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low		Controls Annual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected:	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	vel of	ControlsControlsAnnual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.N/A	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected: Background paper	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	evel of	ControlsControlsAnnual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.N/A	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected: Background paper (all background paper	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	evel of	ControlsControlsAnnual internal self- assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.N/A	Residual risk (after controls)
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected: Background paper (all background paper published on the we	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	evel of	Controls Annual internal self-assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee. N/A	Residual risk (after controls) Low
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected: Background paper (all background paper published on the we included)	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	evel of	Controls Annual internal self-assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee. N/A Appendix A – Ext	Residual risk (after controls) Low
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected: Background paper (all background paper published on the we included)	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	evel of	Controls Annual internal self-assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee. N/A N/A Appendix A – Extra Final Report regar	ternal assessor's
Risk area The internal audit service may not be operating in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, which may in turn reduce the effectiveness of the service. Ward(s) affected: Background paper (all background paper published on the we included)	Inherent le risk (before controls) Low	evel of	Controls Annual internal self-assessments are undertaken to assess conformance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards, high level results of which are reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee. N/A Appendix A – Extra Final Report regar of the Internal Audit	ternal assessor's

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation

1.1 **Background Information**

- 1.1.1 Internal audit within the public sector in the United Kingdom is governed by the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (the 'Standards') which have been in place since April 2013 (revised April 2016 and April 2017). The objectives of the Standards are to:
 - define the nature of internal auditing within the UK public sector
 - set basic principles for carrying out internal audit in the UK public sector
 - establish a framework for providing internal audit services which add value to the organisation, leading to improved organisational processes and operations, and
 - establish the basis for the evaluation of internal audit performance and to drive improvement planning
- 1.1.2 The Standards require that, in order to independently assess conformance with these Standards, an external assessment of the internal audit function must be conducted at least once every five years, and the first such assessment must be completed by April 2018.
- 1.1.3 This committee received a report in November informing Members that the external assessment would be carried out by Tilia Solutions as that organisation scored highest (out of three organisations approached) based on the following criteria relevant experience and competence, price, quality / added value, efficiency of process, and reputational weight. In choosing this independent assessor we also took into account that this organisation had also performed this assessment at some other Suffolk councils and was the least cost option.
- 1.1.4 The purpose of this report is to inform Members regarding the outcome of the assessment of the internal audit function by Tilia Solutions and in the interests of transparency the full report issued by the assessor is included at **Appendix A**.

1.2 Why does the assessment matter?

1.2.1 The Standards aim to promote continued improvement in the professionalism, quality and effectiveness of internal audit services and the external assessment is a key element of this. Therefore the assessment provides further assurance to Members and senior officers that the internal audit function is effective and provides a professional and quality service that operates in accordance with the Standards. This also provides assurance that the Internal Audit Service Manager's annual audit opinion can be relied upon as a key source of evidence in the production of the Annual Governance Statement.

1.3 <u>Final report detailing the findings, conclusions, and</u> recommendations arising from the External Quality Assessment of Internal Audit against the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards

- 1.3.1 The main conclusion of the report (page 2, paragraph 3) is that **no areas of non-compliance with the Standards were identified that would affect the overall scope or operation of the internal audit activity**. This should be seen as a very good result as it confirms our view that we achieve a good level of compliance with the Standards. The report also comments that '**Council officers clearly value audit's input, requesting reviews, support and advice**', which again was pleasing to receive independent expert confirmation that the work of internal audit is well regarded. The assessor also verbally commented that fewer recommendations for further improvement were raised in respect of our review compared to most other reviews the assessor had undertaken.
- 1.3.2 The report has however raised a number of recommendations and suggestions which have been agreed by the Internal Audit Service Manager in the main these do not involve very significant changes but are generally 'tweaks' to existing working practices. These recommendations and suggestions are contained within the action plan included in the assessor's report as **Appendix 1** and progress against this action plan will be reported to committee in due course.
- 1.3.3 It should be noted that the assessor's report is solely set in the context of Internal Audit, for example the references to the 'Annual Report' in the action plan are in fact referring to the Annual Internal Audit Report. It should also be noted that references to 'ethical objectives, programmes and activities' are taken to be referring to standards of probity in public life.

Appendix A



FINAL

Review of

The West Suffolk councils' Internal Audit Team

03 April 2018

Elizabeth Humphrey CPFA

Review of the West Suffolk councils' Internal Audit Team (March 2018)

Internal audit within the public sector in the United Kingdom is governed by the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) which have been in place since I April 2013, were revised on I April 2016 and have been further revised on I April 2017. The standards require periodic selfassessments and an assessment by an external person every five years. This is the West Suffolk councils' audit team's first such review. The review also included checking compliance with the Local Government Advisory Note (LGAN) where this has requirements in addition to those in the PSIAS.

The review was carried out through a process of interview and document review. A list of interviewees is included at appendix 2. I should like to thank all those who took the time to talk to me for their help. I reviewed seven audits carried out during the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years and I examined key documents including the Charter and reports to the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee (PASC).

I identified no areas of non-compliance with the standards that would affect the overall scope or operation of the internal audit activity. Council officers clearly value audit's input, requesting reviews, support and advice. Audits are planned according to risk and their potential to help the Councils achieve their strategic objectives but this is not always clear from the detailed planning documents: I have recommended changes to the audit brief to reflect audit's contribution to achievement of the Councils' plans. I have also identified a few minor areas where the standards have not been followed and have made some practical and pragmatic medium priority recommendations (R) to address these together with a number of best practice, lower priority suggestions (S). The Service Manager – Internal Audit will need to take action to implement them and an action plan is included as appendix I.

Standard	Compliance	Findings	Recommendations and suggestions	Rec no
Mission	Complies	The Charter includes the newly developed internal audit mission		
Core principles of internal audit	Complies	No problems were identified in addressing the majority of the Core Principles. Being clearer about the strategic and risk-based focus of audits will support further delivery of the Principles	See R5, R10, S7 and S10 below	
Code of Ethics	Complies	All interviewees stressed the emphasis placed on ethics by the audit team and their independence and objectivity The Audit Charter and Manual both refer to the Seven Principles of Public Life but only as a link to the website	Include details of the Seven Principles of Public Life in the Manual, showing how the activities of the audit team are delivered in accordance with them	SI

Summary findings and recommendations





Standard	Compliance	Findings	Recommendations and suggestions	Rec no
Attribute stand	lards			1
1000	Partially	Standards 1000.AI		
Purpose, authority and responsibility	complies	and CI The Charter refers to both assurance and consultancy work but does not include clear definitions of either, making the distinction between them	Include definitions of the nature of assurance and consultancy activities in the Charter	RI
		Standard 1010 The Charter contains the required references to the Core Principles and the Code of Ethics, but	Include further details about the Core Principles and how they are met in the Charter	S2
		no detail is given about what these cover and what they mean in relation to audit activities	Include further details about the Code of Ethics and how that is met in the Charter	S3
		The mandatory elements of the PSIAS are not highlighted to senior management	Amend section 4 of the Charter to include reference to the Core Principles	S4
		See also Standard 1112 regarding safeguards to be included in the Charter for non-audit work	As part of the presentation of the Annual Report and Plan, and/or when the Charter is next presented, highlight the mandatory elements of the PSIAS to senior management	R2
1100	Complies	Standards 1010, 1112		
Independence and objectivity		and 1130.A2 The audit team occasionally carries out fraud investigations: under the standards, these are non-audit activities and could compromise audit's independence and objectivity. The audit team should only undertake such activities if safeguards have been put in place to manage this and the safeguards must be reported to the PASC for their review and approval	Safeguards regarding non- audit work should be discussed with and approved by the PASC and included in the Audit Charter	R3





Standard	Compliance	Findings	Recommendations and suggestions	Rec no
1200 Proficiency and due professional care	Partially complies	Standards 1210.A1 and A3 and 2110.A2 The audit team has general IT skills but does not have the specialist knowledge needed to undertake technical IT audits. Reliance is currently placed on testing commissioned by IT, which is focussed on network security Standards 1210.A2, 1220.A1, 1220.A3, 2110, 2120.A2, 2210.A1 and A2 Although audits are	Commission an expert appraisal of the IT risks and assurance against those risks to identify gaps in the assurance framework. The Councils can then decide if they are prepared to accept those unmitigated risks or wish to obtain expert advice to address them	R4 R5
		planned on a risk basis, including fraud risks, this could be made more explicit in the audit briefs for individual audits, thus encouraging both auditors and auditees to focus on risk rather than on controls	audit planning, identifying the risks to the objectives of the activity being audited and opportunities for the audit to add value	
1300 Quality assurance and improvement programme (QAIP)	Complies	Standard 1321 Audit reports currently state that they are performed in accordance with accounts and audit regulations but do not refer to the PSIAS LGAN p13	Revise the statement in audit reports to show that audits are conducted following the expectations of the PSIAS	S5
		Performance indicators have recently been developed but have yet to be reported. When they are reported, this should include reporting over time, showing trends	Show trends over time when reporting performance indicators in the Annual Report	R6





Page**J**

Standard	Compliance	Findings	Recommendations and suggestions	Rec no
Performance st	andards			
2000	Partially	Standards 2010 and		
Managing the	complies	2010.AI		
internal audit		Annual audit planning is	Refer to internal audit	S6
activity		carried out using a	development in the annual	
,		structured risk-based	plan	
		methodology and meets	Provide more information	S7
		the requirements of the	about the risk-based	
		Standards. However, the	planning that underpins the	
		report does not refer to	audit plan in reporting that	
		how the service is	plan	
		developed nor does it		
		sufficiently emphasise the		
		risk-based approach		
		Standard 2010.A2 and		
		2450		
		Audit provides an opinion	Review the current form	R7
		on each audit and also on	of the audit opinion (annual	
		the overall level of	and for individual audits)	
		assurance at the year end.	and discuss options with	
		Some of those	the LT and PASC	
		interviewed did not		
		understand the distinction		
		between the annual audit		
		opinion, included in the		
		annual audit report, and		
		the overall governance conclusion in the AGS:		
		the annual audit opinion		
		could be revised to make		
		this clearer		
		LGAN pl5		
		The annual audit plan	Report the allocation of	R8
		gives no details about the	resources in the audit plan,	
		time estimated for the	in outline and/or by	
		activities in the audit plan,	assignment	
		making it harder for the	Clarify which work	S8
		PASC and LT to	supports the provision of	
		comment usefully about	assurance	
		the way in which work is		
		prioritised for the year. In		
		addition, it is not clear		
		from the plan which work		
		supports the annual audit		
		opinion (assurance work)		
		and which work does not		



Standard	Compliance	Findings	Recommendations and suggestions	Rec no
2100	Partially	Standards 2110 and		
Nature of work	complies	2110.AI		
	•	There has been no	Build audits of ethical	R9
		auditing of ethics-related	objectives, programmes	
		objectives, programmes	and activities into relevant	
		and activities	individual audits or as	
			stand-alone audits in the	
		Standard 2120	annual plan	
		Audit undertakes a	Build examination of risk	S9
		number of activities in	management activities into	
		relation to risk	individual audits as relevant	
		management but has not	Making reference to	S10
		carried out a formal	strategic risks in individual	
		review of risk	audits and audit activity	
		management	against these	
		arrangements recently.	0	
		One is planned for the		
		coming audit year		
		Standards 2120.AI		
		and 2130.A1		
		Achievement of the	Be more explicit about	RIO
		Councils' strategic	links to strategic	
		objectives is considered in	objectives, especially in	
		the annual audit planning	individual audit planning	
		but not in individual audits		
2200	Complies	Standards 2201 and		
Engagement	·	2210.A3		
planning		Planning of individual	See R5 and R10	
		audits is thorough but		
		could be more focussed		
		on risk (see above),		
		strategic objectives (see		
		above), the objectives of		
		the activity itself and		
		opportunities for audit to		
		add value		
2300	Complies	The review showed that		
Performing the		audits are well-performed		
engagement		and clearly documented		
2400	Complies	Standard 2420		
Communicating		There can be delays		
the results		between completion of		
		the fieldwork and the		
		draft report and between		
		the draft and final reports.		
		This has been identified		
		and performance		
		indicators developed to		
		monitor progress		





Standard	Compliance	Findings	Recommendations and suggestions	Rec no
2500	Complies	Standard 2500.AI		
Monitoring progress		The follow-up process complies with the standards but there is no monitoring system to ensure that audit recommendations are followed up promptly. In addition, PASC chairs felt that they could be given more information regarding recommendation implementation to enable them to challenge more	Develop a monitoring system to identify when recommendations are due for follow up Provide PASC with greater detail regarding recommendation implementation	S11 S12
		effectively		
2600 Communicating the acceptance of risks	Complies	There was no evidence that risks have been left unmitigated following an audit, highlighting the importance placed by the officers at the Councils on audit findings		

The Service Manager – Internal Audit has details of the findings, standard by standard.

Elizabeth Humphrey CPFA





Appendix 1: action plan

Recommendations

No	Recommendation	Response	Responsible officer	Action date
RI	Include definitions of the nature of assurance and consultancy activities in the Charter	Agree – this will be included when the Charter is next reviewed.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2019
R2	As part of the presentation of the Annual Report and Plan, and/or when the Charter is next presented, highlight the mandatory elements of the PSIAS to senior management	Agree – this will be highlighted when the Annual Report and Audit Plan is next presented to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018
R3	Safeguards regarding non-audit work should be discussed with and approved by the PASC and included in the Audit Charter	Agree - this will be included when the Charter is next reviewed.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2019
R4	Commission an expert appraisal of the IT risks and assurance against those risks to identify gaps in the assurance framework. The Councils can then decide if they are prepared to accept those unmitigated risks or wish to obtain expert advice to address them	Agree that this is an area to be looked into - we will investigate options available, and costs, and decide accordingly on the best course of action.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2019
R5	Make risk the core of all audit planning, identifying the risks to the objectives of the activity being audited and opportunities for the audit to add value	Agree – the template for audit briefs will be revised accordingly.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By April 2018
R6	Show trends over time when reporting performance indicators in the Annual Report	Agree – the suite of performance indicators has been increased from April 2018 and the Annual Report will include comparative figures / trends over time in subsequent years.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2020
R7	Review the current form of the audit opinion (annual and for individual audits) and discuss options with the LT and PASC	Agree – this will be reviewed and covered in the 2017-18 Annual Report.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	Options considered by May 2018
R8	Report the allocation of resources in the audit plan, in outline and/or by assignment	Agree – allocation of audit resources will be reported in the audit plan.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018



No	Recommendation	Response	Responsible officer	Action date
R9	Build audits of ethical objectives, programmes and activities into relevant individual audits or as stand-alone audits in the annual plan	Agree – we will build on existing plans for ethics related audit work and increase coverage as appropriate in future audit plans.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018
RIO	Be more explicit about links to strategic objectives, especially in individual audit planning	Agree - links to strategic objectives have already been included in the 2018-19 audit plan and these links will be explicitly stated in individual audit planning documents and other documents / reports where appropriate.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By April 2018





No	Suggestion	Response	Responsible officer	Action date
SI	Include details of the Seven Principles of Public Life in the Manual, showing how the activities of the audit team are delivered in accordance with them	Agree – this will be included in Internal Audit's internal working procedures document, the Audit Manual.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By July 2018
S2	Include further details about the Core Principles and how they are met in the Charter	Agree – to be included in a revised Internal Audit Charter	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2019
S3	Include further details about the Code of Ethics and how that is met in the Charter	Agree – to be included in a revised Internal Audit Charter	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2019
S4	Amend section 4 of the Charter to include reference to the Core Principles	Agree – to be included in a revised Internal Audit Charter	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2019
S5	Revise the statement in audit reports to show that audits are conducted following the expectations of the PSIAS	Agree – appropriate wording to be included	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By April 2018
S6	Refer to internal audit development in the annual plan	Agree – appropriate wording to be included	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018
S7	Provide more information about the risk- based planning that underpins the audit plan in reporting that plan	Agree – appropriate wording to be included	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018
S8	Clarify which work supports the provision of assurance	Agree – appropriate wording to be included	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018
S9	Build examination of risk management activities into individual audits as relevant	Agree – Internal Audit already consider strategic risks and some project risks through other audit activities but risk management will also be considered more explicitly in individual audits where appropriate.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By April 2018
S10	Making reference to strategic risks in individual audits and audit activity against these	Agree – see above.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By April 2018
SII	Develop a monitoring system to identify when recommendations are due for follow up	Agree – where an audit is undertaken annually the follow up work will be undertaken as part of the following year's audit, however where that is not the case we will look to ensure that we have a simple but	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By July 2018



No	Suggestion	Response	Responsible officer	Action date
		effective system to alert us when individual recommendations are due for follow up.		
S12	Provide PASC with greater detail regarding recommendation implementation	Agree – more detail will be included, starting with the 2017-18 Annual Internal Audit Report.	Service Manager – Internal Audit	By May 2018



Person	Position
Pia Bertie-Snell	Senior Auditor
Cllr Sarah Broughton	Chair, PASC, St Edmundsbury Borough Council
Cllr Louis Busuttil	Chair, PASC, Forest Heath District Council
Bernadette Dashper	Senior Auditor
lan Gallin	Chief Executive
Teresa Halliday	Service Manager – Shared Legal
Rachel Mann	Assistant Director of Finance
Leah Mickleborough	Monitoring Officer
Mark Russell	EY Audit Manager
Jon Snares	Service Manager – Internal Audit
Kevin Taylor	Service Manager – ICT
James Wager	ICT Infrastructure Support Manager
Alex Wilson	Director





Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



St Edmundsbury BOROUGH COUNCIL

Commutee				
Title of Report:	Internal Audit Annual Report 2017/18			
Report No:	PAS	AS/SE/18/010		
Report to and date:		mance and Scrutiny nittee	31 May 2018	
Portfolio holder:	Portfo Tel: 0	cillor Ian Houlder Ilio Holder for Res 17970 729435 I: <u>ian.houlder@st</u> e	ources and Performance	
Lead officer:	Jon Snares Service Manager (Internal Audit) Tel: 01284 757239 Email: jon.snares@westsuffolk.gov.uk			
Purpose of report:	To pro carrie	ovide members w	ith an overview of the work Audit for the year ended 31	
Recommendation:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee: It is RECOMMENDED that: (1) the contents of the Annual Internal Audit			
	 Report for 2017/18 are <u>noted;</u> (2) the conclusion drawn in respect of the annual review of the effectiveness of internal audit is <u>endorsed;</u> and 			
	(3)	f the Managing the Risk of nd Corruption Report at e <u>noted</u> .		

definition? Yes, it is a Key Decision - □ Yes, it is not a Key Decision - □ No, it is not a Key Decision - □ Consultation: • The Internal Audit Plan 2017/18 was compiled in consultation with the Assistant Director Resources and Performance (as S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: • Consultations? Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? If yes □ please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Members receive and and a prove the Internal Audit and prove the Internal Audit and prove the Internal Audit and prove the internal Audit andi nors yearice or project objectives)	Key Decision:	Is this a	Kev De	cision and if so ur	nder which		
box and delete all those that <u>do not</u> apply.) No, it is not a Key Decision - ⊠ Consultation: • The Internal Audit Plan 2017/18 was compiled in consultation with the Assistant Director Resources and Performance (as S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. Low Internal Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive any rogress report during the year. Low							
No, it is not a Key Decision - ⊠ Consultation: No, it is not a Key Decision - ⊠ Consultation: • The Internal Audit Plan 2017/18 was compiled in consultation with the Assistant Director Resources and Performance (as S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: • Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • • • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • • • Are there any ICT implications? Yes □ No ⊠ implications? If yes, please give details • • • Are there any ICT implications? Yes □ No ⊠ if yes, please give details • • • Are there any ICT implications? Yes □ No ⊠ if yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ if yes, pleas	(Check the appropriate	Yes, it is	s a Key	Decision - 🗆			
Consultation: The Internal Audit Plan 2017/18 was compiled in consultation with the Assistant Director Resources and Performance (as S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and 		No, it is	not a K	ey Decision - 🖂			
compiled in consultation with the Assistant Director Resources and Performance (as S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any staffing implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Risk rea Inherent level of risk (before controls) • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and preceive and as a result theocuncil may not be efficient and effective and as a	that <u>do not</u> apply.)						
Director Resources and Performance (as S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: × Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equ	Consultation:				-		
S151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: • Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ if yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>				-			
Managers, and the external auditors, before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: • Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any IEgal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Risk rea Inherent level of risk (before controls) • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and erceive a progress report during the approve the Internal Audit Plan and erceive a progress report during the achievement of the council's priorities Low					•		
before being approved by Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: N/A Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk /opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk rea Inherent level of risk (before controls) • Internal controls Medium Members receive and and receive and aprove the Internal and receive and aprove the Internal and receive a progress report during the year. Low within the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not the achieve				2	•		
Audit Scrutiny Committee in May 2017; and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: N/A Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? Yes □ No ⊠ implications? Yes □ No ⊠ fyes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? Yes □ No ⊠ implications? Yes □ No ⊠ fyes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting controls) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls Medium Members receive and and receive a progress report during the year. Low within the council may not b				-			
and • Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: N/A Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes □ No ⊠ • Yes □ please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council for priorities Low					-		
 Consultation with key officers is also carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: Are there any financial implications? Yes Dase give details Are there any staffing implications? Yes No X Yes No X Yes Please give details Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details Are there any equality implications? Yes No X Getatis Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details Getatis Are there any equality implications? Yes No X Getatis Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit risk (after controls) Medium Medium Approve the Internal Audit considers the work of internal Audit considers the work of internal Audit and in				•	tee in May 2017;		
carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: N/A Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk rea Inherent level of risk (before controls) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not the achievement of the council's priorities Exte			and	1			
carried out during the audit process and in the production of individual internal audit reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: N/A Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk rea Inherent level of risk (before controls) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not the achievement of the council's priorities Exte				sultation with key (officers is also		
Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: N/A Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk /opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. Low Internal Audit considers the work of internal Audit considers the work of the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could mapac on the achievement of the council may not be ide							
reports and follow up work. Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: Yes No X Are there any financial implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes No X If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes No X If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes No X implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes No X If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could may not the achievement of the achieverent of the achieverent of the council's priorities <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
Alternative option(s): N/A Implications: Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes □ No ⊠ • Are there any legal and/or policy • implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy Yes □ No ⊠ implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Internal controls Medium Members receive and as a result the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could mpact on the achievement of the council for the council for the council for the council may not be identifying significant Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. weaknesses that could internal Audit and internal Audit and internal Audit and internal Audit and internal Audit Audit Plan and prove the internal Audit				-			
Implications: Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Medium Metium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. Low Internal controls weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Audit and internal Audi				•			
Are there any financial implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • No ⊠ Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • No ⊠ Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • • Risk opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. Low significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities External Audit and internal Audit and internal control Low		(s):	N/A				
If yes, please give details • Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. Low within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a controls weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Members receive and audit considers the work of Internal Audit and internal Audit and internal control							
Are there any staffing implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • No ⊠ Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) • Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Members receive and Audit and internal Audit and internal Audit and internal control		•	tions?	Yes 🗆 No 🖾			
If yes, please give details • Are there any ICT implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Members receive and and receive a progress report during the year. Low External Audit and internal Audit and internal control External Audit and internal control Audit							
Are there any ICT implications? If Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any legal and/or policy • Are there any legal and/or policy Yes □ No ⊠ implications? If yes, please give • • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls Medium Members receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year. Low significant External Audit External Audit considers the work of Internal Audit and internal Audit and internal Control State and and the prove the control of the council's priorities							
yes, please give details • Are there any legal and/or policy Yes □ No ⊠ implications? If yes, please give • details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Members receive and receive a progress report during the year. Low External Audit considers the work of Internal Audit and internal control External Audit and internal control Low			<i>If</i> Yes □ No ⊠				
implications? If yes, please give • details • Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Meaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities External Audit and internal control	,		•				
details Yes I No Image: Second se	Are there any legal	and/or po	licy Yes 🗆 No 🛛				
Are there any equality implications? Yes □ No ⊠ If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Members receive a progress report during the year. External Audit considers the work of achievement of the council's priorities External Audit and internal control Audit and internal control	implications? If yes,	please give		•			
If yes, please give details • Risk/opportunity assessment: (potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives) Risk area Inherent level of risk (before controls) Controls Residual risk (after controls) Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities Medium Members receive a progress report during the year. Low	details						
Risk/opportunity assessment:(potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives)Risk areaInherent level of risk (before controls)ControlsResidual risk (after controls)InternalcontrolsMediumMembers receive and approve the Internal AuditLowInternalcontrol may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesMediumLow	· -		ions?	Yes 🗆 No 🖂			
Risk areaInherent level of risk (before controls)ControlsResidual risk (after controls)InternalcontrolsMediumMembers receive and approve the Internal Audit PlanLowInternalcontrol may mot be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesMediumLow	, , , , , ,			•			
Risk areaInherent level of risk (before controls)ControlsResidual risk (after controls)InternalcontrolsMediumMembers receive and approve the Internal AuditLowInternalcontrol may mot be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesMediumLow	Risk/opportunity	assessmen	it:				
risk (before controls)controls)Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesMediumMembers receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year.Low	Risk area	Inherent le	vel of				
controls)MediumMembers receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year.LowSignificant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesMediumMembers receive and approve the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year.Low							
within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesapprove the Internal Audit Plan and receive a progress report during the year.External to not be achievement of the council's prioritiesAudit Plan and receive a progress report during the year.							
not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significantAudit Plan and receive a progress report during the year.significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesExternal Audit and internal Audit and internal control		Medium			Low		
effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's prioritiesreceive a progress report during the year.External InternalAudit considers the work of Internal internal							
result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities internal control	effective and as a						
significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities	result the council may						
weaknesses that couldExternalAuditimpactontheconsiders the work ofachievementoftheInternalcouncil'sprioritiesinternalcontrol				year.			
impact on the considers the work of achievement of the council's priorities internal control				Extornal Audit			
achievement of the Internal Audit and internal control							
council's priorities internal control							
and/or lead to fraud.							
	and/or lead to fraud,			arrangements.			
	financial loss or inefficiency.						
	Ward(s) affected:			N/A			

Background papers: (all background papers are to be published on the website and a link included)	N/A
Documents attached:	Appendix A – Internal Audit Annual Report 2017/18
	Appendix B – Summary of Internal Audit Reports issued
	Appendix C – Managing the Risk of Fraud, Theft and Corruption Report

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation

1.1 <u>Summary</u>

- 1.1.1 It is vital for our communities continued confidence and the smooth and proper running of a local authority that thorough, open and transparent auditing takes place. This Internal Audit Annual Report is part of that process, together with the Annual Governance Statement, to help inform those who have responsibility for the councils' framework of risk management, control and governance processes.
- 1.1.2 In summary, the conclusions of this report should give our residents and councillors confidence in our processes and the councils' have a good bill of health in how it works and manages risk as well as looking at ways of improving. In essence this should be seen as a very positive result and is confirmation that overall, controls and processes are working well. In addition it is important that the internal audit process is robust and independent as well as being supported by the Councils. An external assessment of internal audit has been carried out this year and confirmed our view by concluding we achieve a good level of compliance with the required standards.

1.2 **Background Information**

- 1.2.1 Internal auditing is an independent and objective assurance and consultancy function designed to add value and improve an organisation's operations. It helps an organisation accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. A professional, independent and objective internal audit service is one of the key elements of good governance.
- 1.2.2 Internal audit within the public sector in the United Kingdom is governed by the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (the 'Standards') which have been in place since April 2013 (revised April 2016 and April 2017). The objectives of the Standards are to:
 - define the nature of internal auditing within the UK public sector
 - set basic principles for carrying out internal audit in the UK public sector
 - establish a framework for providing internal audit services which add value to the organisation, leading to improved organisational processes and operations, and
 - establish the basis for the evaluation of internal audit performance and to drive improvement planning
- 1.2.3 The Standards encompass the mandatory elements of the Institute of Internal Auditors International Professional Practices Framework which are the Definition of Internal Auditing, Code of Ethics, and the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.

1.3 <u>Annual Internal Audit Report and Summaries of Audit Reports Issued</u> 2017/18

- 1.3.1 In accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards the Internal Audit Service Manager is required to provide an annual written report to those charged with governance, timed to support the Annual Governance Statement, which includes an opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the councils' framework of risk management, control and governance processes. The attached Internal Audit Annual Report (Appendix A) and Summaries of Audit Reports Issued (Appendix B) summarise the audit work carried out during the year across West Suffolk, presenting an opinion based upon the work performed.
- 1.3.2 The Internal Audit Service Manager's annual audit opinion, also included at Appendix A, is that based upon an independent and objective assessment of the framework of risk management, control and governance processes, Internal Audit can provide reasonable assurance for 2017/18 that the framework has operated adequately and effectively during the year. This should be seen as a very positive result and is confirmation that overall, controls and processes are working well.
- 1.3.3 The Annual Internal Audit Report also includes a **conclusion on the effectiveness of internal audit and** sets out the related evidence which the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committees can look to rely on when reviewing this conclusion, **in particular the outcome of the recent independent external quality assessment of the work of the Internal Audit team** which is also the subject of a separate, detailed report to this committee and included on this agenda.

1.4 Managing the Risk of Fraud, Theft and Corruption Report

1.4.1 Fraud, theft and corruption are an ever present threat to the resources available in the public sector. The purpose of this report (**Appendix C**) is to demonstrate the councils' progress in developing and maintaining an anti-fraud and anti-corruption culture and publicise the action taken where fraud or misconduct have been identified.

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix A

Forest Heath • St Edmundsbury

West Suffolk working together

INTERNAL AUDIT

Internal Audit Annual Report 2017/18

1. Background

- 1.1 The statutory basis for Internal Audit in local government is provided by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 which requires a local authority to 'undertake an effective internal audit to evaluate the effectiveness of its risk management, control and governance processes, taking into account public sector internal auditing standards or guidance'.
- 1.2 The Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (the Standards) require the Internal Audit Service Manager to report periodically to senior management and the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee on Internal Audit's purpose, authority, responsibility, and performance relative to its Audit Plan.

2. Reporting to Senior Management and the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee

2.1 Organisational Independence

- 2.1.1 The Standards require Internal Audit to confirm to the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee, at least annually, the organisational independence of the audit activity. Internal Audit effectively achieves this through the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee's involvement in the following:
 - approval of the risk-based internal audit plan;
 - receiving communications from the Internal Audit Service Manager on the internal audit activity relative to the audit plan and other matters; and
 - approval of the internal audit charter as and when required.
- 2.1.2 As further demonstration of organisational independence, the Internal Audit Service Manager can confirm that there has been no inappropriate scope or resource limitations placed upon him.

2.2 Performance against the 2017/18 Audit Plan - work supporting the annual internal audit opinion (assurance work)

Main Financial Systems Audits, and Corporate and Business Area Audits

2.2.1 During 2017/18, all of the main financial systems audits included within the audit plan were completed, as well as a number of corporate and business area audits. An overview of the conclusions and main findings of each audit, together with a brief summary of progress made, is provided at **Appendix B**.

Other audit activity supporting the annual internal audit opinion

- 2.2.2 In addition to performing the work referred to above Internal Audit has engaged in other audit activity supporting the annual internal audit opinion in the following areas:
 - production of the West Suffolk Annual Governance Statement and its associated documents;
 - West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register;
 - information governance including information checks;
 - engagement and management of commissioned services including project feasibility work;
 - Disabled Facility Grants audit
 - Cash collection arrangements
 - Feeding into an officer review of delivery of elections and electoral registration
 - Review of arrangements preparing for the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) which comes into effect on 25 May 2018.
 - Review of licensing processes moved to Customer Services
 - Review of record retention arrangements in service areas
 - Review of reporting to the Suffolk Safeguarding Boards self-assessment including developing a new template
 - other work on behalf of the Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) including review of Greenheath Energy Ltd.'s 2017 financial statements
 - regular liaison with external audit and other Suffolk audit teams
- 2.2.3 Proactive anti-fraud work is covered in the report Managing the Risk of Theft, Fraud and Corruption at **Appendix C**. It can be seen from this report probity within the councils has continued to remain at a high level for 2017/18.

2.3 Non-assurance work

- 2.3.1 Internal Audit continued to undertake fee earning work during the year, amounting to approximately £13k of income. This consisted of the following:
 - audit of the council tax, housing and council tax benefits, and overpayments systems at the Anglia Revenues Partnership (ARP) on behalf of Breckland Council, and the Local Government Shared Service (LGSS) who provide the internal audit service for East Cambridgeshire District Council; and
 - grant certification work for Suffolk County Council and the New Anglia LEP.
- 2.3.2 During 2017/18 Internal Audit has also responded to over 50 requests for financial vetting or other financial due diligence including assessments of organisations' financial suitability to undertake specified contracts for the councils. This has included financial vetting advice in respect of the Solar PV for Business initiative and industrial units.
- 2.3.3 Internal Audit also performed the Independent Examination of the West Stow Anglo Saxon Village Trust 2016/7 accounts.

2.4 Annual Internal Audit Opinion 2017/18

- 2.4.1 Internal Audit, having taken into account other internal and external assurance processes of the councils, has an obligation to provide independent, objective assurance from the work undertaken in respect of the effectiveness of the risk management, control and governance processes operating within the councils.
- 2.4.2 The system of control should help the councils to manage and control the risks which could affect the achievement of the councils' objectives rather than eliminate them completely. Internal audit and the other assurance processes can therefore only provide within the Annual Governance Statement reasonable and not absolute assurance of adequacy and effectiveness.
- 2.4.3 Opinion based upon an independent and objective assessment of the framework of risk management, control and governance processes, Internal Audit can provide reasonable assurance for 2017/18 that the framework has operated adequately and effectively during the year. This opinion takes into account assurances provided from assurance providers other than Internal Audit, including results of any external inspections undertaken within the year. Information that supports this opinion is included within this report (Appendix A) and also **Appendix B** which gives summary information regarding audits completed within the year.

2.5 Annual Internal Audit Opinion from 2018/19

- 2.5.1 In order to make the annual internal audit opinion more informative and transparent it is intended that from 2018/19, rather than report one opinion covering risk management, control and governance, instead four separate opinions will be reported, these being an opinion on:
 - Risk management
 - Internal control
 - Governance
 - Financial control
- 2.5.2 It should be noted that of the above four opinions the first three areas are already explicitly referred to in the existing 'blanket' opinion but a fourth area, financial control, is also proposed as a distinct area due to its perceived importance. The current intention is to assign each of the four opinions with a Red Amber Green (RAG) rating based on the audit activity and intelligence gathered during the year.

2.6 Quality Assurance and Improvement Programme

- 2.6.1 The Standards require that internal audit 'must develop and maintain a quality assurance and improvement programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity'. This quality assurance and improvement programme is designed to check Internal Audit's conformance with the Standards and the Code of Ethics and also assess its efficiency and effectiveness and identify any areas for improvement.
- 2.6.2 Currently, the quality assurance and improvement programme consists of the following elements:
 - an external assessment to independently assess conformance with the Standards every five years – the first such assessment of Internal Audit was conducted this year, with good results, and is the subject of a separate report to the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee on this agenda;
 - annual internal self-assessments are undertaken in years where there is no external assessment by completing checklists which measure the extent to which Internal Audit is complying with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards;
 - targeted audit reviews of compliance with specific Standards in 2017/18 a review was conducted against Standard 2200 (Engagement Planning);
 - a quality review process is undertaken for each individual audit;
 - customer satisfaction questionnaires are issued with audit reports for completion by the service area subject to audit; and

• performance of Internal Audit has to date been measured via two local performance indicators. We have revisited this area and from the 2018/19 Annual Internal Audit Report onwards we will be reporting against a number of new internal audit performance indicators which are currently being trialled.

Annual Internal Self-Assessment

2.6.3 Some self-assessment work was undertaken during the year in order to prepare for the external assessment. This resulted in some further tightening of audit working practices to ensure that audit processes are fully evidenced. As in previous self-assessments the conclusion drawn was that internal audit working practices substantially complied with the expectations of the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards.

External Assessment

2.6.4 The full results of the external assessment are detailed in a separate report on this agenda to the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee. The overall conclusion drawn by the assessor was that that **no areas of non-compliance** with the Standards were identified that would affect the overall scope or operation of the internal audit activity. This should be seen as a very good result as it confirms our view that we achieve a good level of compliance with the Standards.

Quality Review Process

- 2.6.5 For each audit undertaken, the Internal Audit Service Manager ensures that:
 - all Internal Audit working papers are reviewed to ensure that audit work has been performed in accordance with the agreed objectives for that audit, and sensible conclusions have been arrived at and are based on evidence clearly recorded within the audit working papers;
 - the draft audit report issued to management at the end of each audit is accurate, clear, concise, includes all relevant findings, conclusions, and a supportable audit opinion, as well as agreed actions with management which are achievable, make sense, and mitigate risks / add value to the service; and
 - the quality review process is robust and properly documented to ensure external audit are able to place maximum reliance on Internal Audit's work should they choose to do so.

Customer Satisfaction

2.6.6 At the conclusion of each full audit undertaken the relevant service (e.g. Finance if it is a financial system being audited) is given the opportunity to complete an online customer satisfaction questionnaire and give their view of the quality and usefulness of the audit review undertaken. Services do however generally prefer to give feedback informally during report discussions. Negative feedback is rare and when this is received the Internal Audit Service Manager would discuss this



with the relevant service manager with a view to making any necessary improvements for the future where appropriate.

Local Performance Indicators

- 2.6.7 Internal audit performance against the Audit Plan is currently measured throughout the year, via two local performance indicators, as follows:
 - (1) The percentage of the planned main financial systems audits completed during the year – these audits are an integral part of the annual internal audit opinion which underpins the Annual Governance Statement, and it is these audits on which the external auditors may seek to place reliance or take account of for their work on the annual Statement of Accounts.

100% of planned main financial systems audits were completed for the year 2017/18

(2) External audit utilisation of internal audit work

The external auditors (Ernst & Young) have confirmed that they continued to take account of the work of Internal Audit during the year.

2.7 Conclusion on Review of Effectiveness of Internal Audit

2.7.1 The Quality Assurance and Improvement Programme outlined above, and in particular the results of the recent external quality assessment of Internal Audit referred to in paragraph 2.6.4, provides evidence to the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committees that Internal Audit is effective and the opinion of the Internal Audit Service Manager in this Annual Report can be relied upon as a key source of evidence in the production of the Annual Governance Statement.

Summary of Internal Audit Reports Issued in 2017/18

1. Introduction

- 1.1 During the period, 21 audit reviews were completed to final report stage. Audit reports are issued as final where their contents have been agreed with management, in particular responsibility for actions and timescale.
- 1.2 The following sections contain a summary of the content of the internal audit reports issued during the 2017/18 financial year. Each summary provides an indication of the issues arising from the reviews, as well as action taken in response to previous audit reports where appropriate.
- 1.3 It should be noted that each summary below represents the situation at the point in time that the audit work was undertaken and therefore it is likely that a number of agreed key improvements will subsequently have been made.
- 1.4 In line with Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) good practice guidance, opinions are provided on the operation of control mechanisms where a full audit has been undertaken for the area reviewed. A key to these opinions can be found at the end of this appendix. Where a follow-up review has been undertaken full testing of controls will not always be undertaken and therefore an opinion on the operation of controls will not normally be given.
- 1.5 Progress towards implementing the required key improvements referred to below will be reviewed by Internal Audit during 2018/19 and reported to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee as appropriate.

2. Treasury Management

2.1 This audit review covered controls relating to the management of the councils' short-term and long-term investments with approved organisations to achieve the best possible rate of return. Audit work undertaken resulted in a *good assurance* opinion being given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

2.2 Efficient and consistent arrangements exist through working practices having been aligned across both councils. No recommendations were raised in the previous audit.

Key areas where improvements are required

2.3 None.

3. Creditors

3.1 The purpose of this audit was to review the controls around the accounts payable system which is designed to record and report on expenditure made on behalf of the councils. A *reasonable assurance* opinion was provided.

Improvements made since the previous audit

3.2 An improvement is apparent in the number of invoices paid within 30 days when comparing the monthly average for the same period previously. Of the six recommendations made in the previous year's audit report, two actions had been fully completed while the other four recommendations were superseded by related recommendations raised in the 2017/18 audit report.

Key areas where improvements are required

3.3 This review has concluded that creditor system controls generally work as expected, however findings have been raised in respect of supplier information, raising orders and paying invoices.

4. General Ledger

4.1 In previous years the general ledger control environment has been considered strong with robust key controls in place to ensure the accuracy and legitimacy of transactions. As a result, a reduced scope audit review was carried out for 2017/18 following up actions from the 2016/17 audit review (journals and control account reconciliations) and examining bank reconciliations. A *good assurance* opinion was achieved.

Improvements made since the previous audit

4.2 Improvements have been made regarding the inclusion of sufficient information on the general ledger system to enable authorisers to satisfy themselves that journal transactions are appropriate and correct. Of the three recommendations made in the previous year's report, one recommendation has been completed whilst the other two recommendations have been superseded as a result of this year's audit report.

Key areas where improvements are required

4.3 None, only minor suggestion made.

5. Payroll

5.1 In previous years the control environment has been considered strong with robust key controls in place to ensure the accuracy and legitimacy of payroll transactions. As a result, a reduced scope payroll audit review was carried out for 2017/18 focusing on examining only a small sample of starters / leavers and validation reports. A *reasonable assurance* opinion was given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

No recommendations were raised in the previous year's audit report

Key areas where improvements are required

5.2 A minor change of wording on an authorisation e-mail is required to provide evidence of the checking / oversight that takes place for the payroll validation reports.

6. Debtors

6.1 The purpose of the audit was to review the controls around the accounts receivable system to record, collect and report on income received by the councils for chargeable services provided. A *good assurance* opinion was achieved.

Improvements made since the previous audit

Action has been taken to address the five recommendations raised in the previous year's audit report, including resolution of the difference on the debtors control account reconciliation.

Key areas where improvements are required

6.2 None, only minor suggestion made.

7. Council Tax

7.1 The West Suffolk Internal Audit Team undertook the council tax audit on behalf of the seven councils in the Anglia Revenues Partnership. The audit focus was to review and test systems for the collection of council tax ensuring that legislation is adhered to, exemptions and reliefs are correctly administered, refunds are appropriate, debt recovery is taking place, and to ensure that adequate reconciliations of the council tax system to the general ledgers are undertaken. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

7.2 Improvements made include an aligned write off process and policy is now in place across the partnership. Of the thirteen recommendations raised in the previous year's audit report three recommendations have been implemented, nine actions have been superseded by recommendations in the 2017/18 review, and one recommendation remains as work in progress.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 7.3 The process for identifying, reviewing and taking corrective action for accounts in credit requires reviewing.
- 7.4 System user permissions require reviewing across the partnership.

8. Non Domestic Rates (NDR)

- 8.1 This year the review of NDR was undertaken by the East Suffolk Internal Audit Team on behalf of the seven councils working together as the Anglia Revenues Partnership.
- 8.2 The audit was undertaken to provide assurance on the controls in place within the NNDR System over the collection of NNDR from commercial properties, adherence to legislation, correct administration of exemptions and reliefs, and appropriateness of refunds. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

8.3 Improvements made included more robust arrangements now being in place to ensure that any future local or manually applied reoccupation reliefs are correctly managed and appropriately ended. Of the fifteen recommendations raised in the previous year's audit report seven recommendations have been implemented, four recommendations have been superseded by findings raised in the 2017/18 review and four recommendations remain as work in progress.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 8.4 Improvements to be made in the actioning and checking of the valuation office schedules.
- 8.5 Improvements could be made to the empty property inspection regime.
- 8.6 Evidence should be retained to confirm all exemptions, discounts and reliefs awarded.
- 8.7 Debt monitoring reports to be re-introduced.

8.8 System user permissions require reviewing across the partnership.

9. Housing and Council Tax Benefits Review

9.1 Similar to council tax the West Suffolk Internal Audit Team undertook the audit on behalf of the seven ARP councils. The audit focus was to review and test systems for the administration and payment of housing benefit and council tax reduction, to ensure that legislation is adhered to and the control accounts are regularly reviewed. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

9.2 Improvements made included better management trails for control account reconciliations. Of the eight recommendations raised in the previous year's audit report seven recommendations have been implemented and one recommendation has been superseded.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 9.3 Some errors were identified when testing claimant data which occurred through human error; the accounts were rectified during audit testing which resulted in some minor award amendments. Reminders and training are provided to assist in preventing this and additional checks on earnings have been introduced within the housing benefit team;
- 9.4 Two high risk claims were put into payment prior to the receipt of supporting information being received. Whilst a process map is in place to prevent this, it appears not to have been followed.
- 9.5 System user permissions require reviewing across the partnership.

10. Overpayments

10.1 Similar to both the council tax and housing and council tax benefits reviews the West Suffolk Internal Audit Team undertook the audit on behalf of the seven ARP councils. The audit focus was to review and test the design and operation of controls in the following areas: classification of overpayments, recovery of overpayments, control account reconciliations, collection of payments, write offs, and system access. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

10.2 Improvements made included more robust processes regarding alerting changes of address to the Overpayments team to ensure the recovery process is not unnecessarily delayed. Of the six recommendations raised in the previous year's audit report four have been implemented and two have been superseded.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 10.3 Regular review of overpayment account debt recovery stages should be introduced.
- 10.4 Process efficiencies were recommended.
- 10.5 System user permissions require reviewing across the partnership.

11. ARP Enforcement review

11.1 This year the review of ARP enforcement was undertaken by Fenland Council on behalf of the seven councils working together as the Anglia Revenues Partnership. An audit opinion of *reasonable assurance* was given.

Improvements made since the previous audit

11.2 The Enforcement Team has good working practices in place that appear to be working effectively and efficiently with a good rate of successful collection of debt. By the end of the audit process, arrangements were in place for the Enforcement Team to collect overpayment debts for all seven authorities. The status of the recommendation raised in the previous year's audit report was reviewed by Fenland Council and considered to be work in progress.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 11.3 The process for unallocated payments requires reviewing.
- 11.4 The process for amending permissions, adding and removing users for the ARP Enforcement Agency system requires reviewing to ensure system access to ensure management trails are robust.
- 11.5 The timeliness of communication of debtor changes from Revenues Teams to ARP Enforcement could be improved.

12. Car Parks Cash Handling Review

12.1 The audit focus was to review the controls surrounding cash collection, retention and banking. Systems were reviewed to ensure that income due to or held by the councils is accurately recorded and that income is receipted and banked correctly and promptly. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was achieved.

Improvements made since the previous audit

12.2 Of the three recommendations raised in the previous year's audit report two have been superseded and one is work in progress.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 12.3 A number of suggestions were made to improve practices around the collection, recording and reconciling of car parking income.
- 12.4 A review of the cash collections, maintenance of machines and Ringo contracts operating is needed to ensure that the councils are receiving competitive services from their providers.

13. Contract Extensions

13.1 This was the first contract extensions audit review for a number of years and was carried out to provide assurance that the councils only take the option of a contract extension in appropriate circumstances based on satisfactory performance and continued value for money. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was given.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 13.2 The Contract Procedure Rules do not detail the possibilities and limitations when requiring an extension or an exception and there is no written guidance available for officers to determine when these should be considered or are appropriate.
- 13.3 The lack of a maintained central database containing contract details resulted in a limited sample being selected from historic work records. At the time of the review the councils were not fulfilling the requirements of the Local Government Transparency Code which stipulates that this contract data must be updated and published quarterly.
- 13.4 Contract monitoring is conducted by both formal and informal methods, it is anticipated that the introduction of the Contract Management Tool, which is being supplied through Suffolk County Council, will enable contract monitoring to be formally recorded, providing sound data on performance which can contribute and support contracting decisions.

14. Procurement Compliance

14.1 This audit review was undertaken to determine whether contract procedure rules are being followed and that value for money can be demonstrated. A *reasonable assurance* opinion was given.

Key areas where improvements are required

14.2 Our review has identified that while procedures are designed effectively to enable the councils' procurement activity to comply with the Contract Procurement Rules there are examples of inconsistent application of the procedures.

15. Off Payroll Working – IR35

- 15.1 In April 2017, new legislation was introduced for public sector organisations that contract with individuals who work through their own personal service companies, or other intermediary. The legislation requires the public body to determine whether PAYE and NICs should be deducted from the payments made to these companies. This was previously the responsibility of the intermediary or the individual worker.
- 15.2 This was the first audit review of 'Off Payroll Working IR35'. The aim of this audit was to check that payments to consultants, contractors and interim payments are treated correctly for tax and national insurance purposes to ensure HMRC regulations and agreements are being complied with. A *reasonable assurance* opinion was provided.

Key areas where improvements are required

15.3 Challenges exist in respect of identifying all individuals in scope of IR35, and assessing them, and whilst this is being managed through close working with services and their HR Business Partners, and expenditure reports generated from the finance system there are opportunities to further increase awareness levels of the new regulations with Service and Operational Managers.

16. Cyber Security

16.1 This was the first audit review of Cyber Security, its purpose to review the design and effectiveness of cyber security arrangements across West Suffolk. A *reasonable assurance* opinion was given.

Key areas where improvements are required

16.2 For the majority of areas reviewed good controls exist. A small number of actions have been suggested which once implemented should strengthen the councils' defences and encourage all staff to contribute to that defence.

17. Cash Handling Checks

17.1 Cash is collected on behalf of St Edmundsbury Borough Council at various locations. Unannounced visits were undertaken at these cash handling locations to establish, by undertaking a cash count and discussion with staff, the adequacy of internal controls over receipting, reconciliation and banking of monies received. An opinion of **reasonable assurance** was provided.

Key areas where improvements are required

17.2 Overall, practices where cash handling was taking place were satisfactory, but a number of recommendations were made to improve cash handling processes to further protect staff and the Borough Council.

18. Declaration of Interests

18.1 This piece of work was carried out to provide an assessment of the arrangements in place to ensure that any relevant employee interests are declared and appropriately managed. No audit opinion was given for this work.

Key areas where improvements are required

- 18.2 This work identified that there is a need for employees to be reminded of the Code of Conduct and the requirement to declare interests to ensure that conflicts are removed wherever possible.
- 18.3 It is understood that the launch of a West Suffolk Code of Conduct will be undertaken in 2018/19.

19. Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards Follow Up

19.1 A follow up of compliance against the payment card industry data security standards was undertaken. The review concluded that of the two outstanding actions followed up one action remains outstanding to ensure that staff receiving credit and debit card payments are made aware of their responsibilities by completing the e-learning training module.

20. Apex Cash Handling Follow Up

20.1 A follow up was undertaken to review the Cash Handling arrangements at the Apex. Actions were reviewed from the 2015/16 review - three actions were found to have been completed, one was superseded, and one action was work in progress regarding completion of training by staff in respect of anti-money laundering and payment card industry data security standards training.

21. Heritage Assets Follow Up

21.1 A follow up was undertaken regarding a previous audit review of St Edmundsbury heritage assets. Two actions were found to remain as work in progress, these being to ensure that the database of assets is fully updated and to carry out regular inventory checks.

22. Contract Procedures Follow Up

22.1 A follow up was undertaken on the councils' Contract Procedures to establish if fair, accountable and transparent processes are in place. Actions were reviewed from the previous review, resulting in two actions being completed, one superseded, and one considered as work in progress regarding the need for clear guidance for the recruitment of temporary and agency staff, including the requirement to obtain quotations.

23. Meaning of words used

Good Assurance	System control objectives are achieved with no significant (medium risk) or fundamental (high risk) control issues or risks raised.
Reasonable Assurance	In general, system control objectives are achieved. A number of significant (medium risk) control issues and risks have been raised.
Limited Assurance	System control objectives are only partially achieved. Fundamental (high risk) and/or significant (medium risk) control issues and risks have been raised.
No Assurance	System control objectives are not achieved. Fundamental (high risk) and significant control issues and risks have been raised.

Managing the Risk of Fraud, Theft and Corruption Report

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The West Suffolk councils spend millions of pounds of public money each year on essential local services. It is essential that they continue to protect and preserve their ability to provide these services by ensuring assets are protected against all risks of loss and damage.
- 1.2 The purpose of this report is to bring together in a single document a summary of the work which has taken place during 2017/18 to prevent and detect fraud, theft and corruption. By publishing the report, the councils aim to show their commitment to minimising the risk of fraud, theft and corruption and deter any would-be fraudsters.

2. The Risk of Fraud

- 2.1 Fraud, theft and corruption is an ever present threat to the resources available in the public sector. It is costly, in terms of both reputational risk and financial losses.
- 2.2 The councils' mitigating controls include:
 - clear policies and procedures available to staff and members;
 - specialist / qualified staff to identify and investigate potential areas of fraud;
 - \checkmark active participation in the National Fraud Initiative; and
 - ✓ a sound internal control environment as demonstrated by internal and external audit opinions.
- 2.3 However, whilst there are mitigating controls in place to manage the risks of fraud, theft and corruption, these risks cannot be completely eradicated. The West Suffolk councils recognise their vulnerability to fraud and key fraud risk areas, and take positive action to minimise those risks. Emphasis is placed on preventative and early detection work in areas at greatest risk of fraud.

3. CIPFA Code of Practice – Managing the Risk of Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The CIPFA Code of Practice on Managing the Risk of Fraud and Corruption provides a number of key principles to embed effective standards for countering fraud and corruption. 3.2 A self-assessment was undertaken against this voluntary Code in 2015/16. Progress of actions and assessment of risk controls was reviewed in 2017/18 - a small number of actions arose from this review, the main two work in progress actions being to investigate data matching options to supplement NFI exercises, and consider performing audit reviews of declarations of interests and gifts and hospitality. These actions continue to be reviewed and will be incorporated into the annual audit work plan as appropriate.

4. Fighting Fraud and Corruption Locally

- 4.1 CIPFA's Local Government Counter Fraud and Corruption Strategy 2016-19 estimates that fraud costs local authorities £2.1bn a year, £207m of which is local government fraud.
- 4.2 CIPFA produces an annual national Fraud and Corruption Tracker Summary Report, this report contains findings from a national survey which identifies trends and statistics.
- 4.3 The report, published in November 2017, estimated that across local authorities more than 75,000 frauds have been detected or prevented in 2016/17 with a value of £336.2m. Key messages from this national report which are relevant to the West Suffolk councils are:
 - procurement and council tax single person discount are perceived as the highest fraud risk areas;
 - the highest number of investigations related to council tax fraud;
 - the highest value area of fraud is housing;
 - barriers to effective data sharing have consistently been reported as impacting on fraud investigation and prevention; and
 - cyber security should be integral to any new strategy or policy decisions.
- 4.4 The Strategy sets out the approach local authorities should take to transform counter fraud and corruption performance. The practical guide includes a self-assessment which local authorities were encouraged to complete to identify and understand major risks and the counter fraud and corruption culture.
- 4.5 The annual review of the checklist and progress against actions was completed in 2017/18, concluding that there were no high risks for the West Suffolk councils, but a small number of actions were to be made to further strengthen the counter fraud arrangements, including the creation of a procurement fraud map to ensure that effective controls are in place at each stage of the procurement cycle.

5. Serious Organised Crime

- 5.1 The Home Office undertook joint pilot work by local authorities and police forces during 2016 in seven areas regarding the threat that serious and organised crime poses to publicly procured services.
- 5.2 A national report was circulated, recommending that a serious and organised crime checklist was completed which is intended to be used as an internal, self-assessment tool to provide a high level overview of the serious and organised crime risks that each organisation may have and develop an improvement plan for managing the risk.
- 5.3 The checklist was completed in October 2017 through a review of documentation and discussion with officers. The assessment of the current risks was considered to be good or acceptable in most areas. Two risk areas were identified concerning cyber crime and insider threats, and actions have been identified to mitigate these.
- 5.4 The report also recommended that joint working with local police should be undertaken to data match high risk areas. Suffolk Constabulary are leading on a data wash of local authorities supplier data for what were considered to be the areas most at risk to determine if there are any organised crime links. West Suffolk provided the data in February 2018 and are awaiting feedback.

6. Local Government Transparency Code

- 6.1 Since February 2015 local authorities have been required to publish the following information annually about their counter fraud work, as required by the Local Government Transparency Code:
 - number of occasions powers are used under the Prevention of Social Housing Fraud (Power to Require Information) (England) Regulations 2014, or similar powers;
 - total number (absolute and full time equivalent) of employees undertaking investigations and prosecutions of fraud;
 - total number (absolute and full time equivalent) of professionally accredited counter fraud specialists;
 - total amount spent by each authority on the investigation and prosecution of fraud; and
 - total number of fraud cases investigated.

Data for both West Suffolk councils is included on the 'open data and transparency' area of the councils' website.

7. Corporate Fraud, Theft, Bribery and Corruption Arrangements

7.1 Awareness

- 7.1.1 A West Suffolk Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy is in place. The purpose of the policy is to minimise the risk to the councils' assets and good name, promote a culture of integrity and accountability in councillors, employees and all those that the councils do business with, and enhance existing procedures aimed at preventing, discouraging, detecting and investigating fraud and corruption.
- 7.1.2 Internal Audit provided eleven messages for publication on the intranet to increase staff awareness in 2017/18. These included topics such as protection against scams and ransomware, tenancy fraud, housing benefit and council tax fraud, safer on-line shopping, mandate fraud, supplier fraud and reporting fraud. Posters have also been displayed, at periodic intervals, at the councils' offices. Four messages were also posted on social media to alert the public to scams.
- 7.1.3 Internal Audit liaise with the ARP Fraud Team on a regular basis and discuss potential opportunities for future proactive fraud exercises.
- 7.1.4 Internal Audit receive, and take action on, regular alerts from the National Anti-Fraud Network this is an organisation recognised as a centre of good practice dedicated to protecting the public purse from fraud, abuse and error.

7.2 Reported suspicions

7.2.1 One of the responsibilities of the Internal Audit team is the investigation of potential irregularities resulting in potential loss to West Suffolk of resources / money. No such investigations were necessary in 2017/18.

8. Revenues and Benefits (ARP) Fraud Arrangements

The information in this section has been provided by ARP.

8.1 Awareness

8.1.1 All new staff recruited to ARP's revenues and benefits team are given a fraud awareness session which includes training on fraud awareness, key documents, the role of the ARP fraud team and types of fraud they uncover. Proactive fraud detection work is undertaken by ARP with any suspected housing benefit frauds now being reported to, and investigated by, the Department for Work and Pensions' Single Fraud Investigation Service (SFIS).

8.2 Reported suspicions

8.2.1 Information is provided to the local newspaper each time there is a successful prosecution. Prosecutions are also reported via the Magistrate Court listings within the local newspaper.

8.3 Sanctions applied

8.3.1 The following sanctions have been applied:

SEBC	2016/17	2017/18
Formal cautions	6	6
Administrative penalties	5	6

FHDC	2016/17	2017/18
Formal cautions	5	4
Administrative penalties	3	7

8.3.2 Not all investigations result in a sanction but the investigation itself stops or reduces the amount of benefit paid. Investigations are sometimes closed without a sanction because it is considered to be a genuine error or because there is insufficient evidence of fraud or because the health of the individual at the time the fraud is discovered is worse than at the time of the interview. In these instances the benefit has been corrected and recovery action on any overpayment is taken so a saving to the tax payer has been made although not recorded as a fraud.

8.4 Financial loss recovered and (where appropriate) financial savings

- 8.4.1 Every effort is made to recover debt caused by fraud in line with Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) guidance.
- 8.4.2 The following amounts were identified as fraudulent payments:

SEBC	2016/17	2017/18
Housing Benefit	106 cases	68 cases
	passed to	passed to
	SFIS	SFIS
Council Tax Reduction	£20,539.28	£26,149.88

FHDC	2016/17	2017/18
Housing Benefit	57 cases	39 cases
	passed to	passed to
	SFIS	SFIS
Council Tax Reduction	£29,617.95	£17,886.75

Two FHDC Council Tax Reduction Scheme (CTRS) cases are being forwarded for prosecution, for both of these, the CTRS

overpayment is in excess of \pounds 3,000. One case is a failure to declare work and the other relates to non-declaration of receiving significant capital.

Since the introduction of the SFIS, housing benefit frauds are not investigated by ARP, but passed to the DWP to investigate – monetary figures for these frauds are not easily available.

In all cases recovery is sought from the claimant either by sundry debtor invoice, collection from ongoing benefit if still entitled, or by amendments to the council tax liability

- 8.4.3 The Fraud and Investigation Team within the ARP investigate council tax fraud, including single person discount, tenancy fraud and offences relating to council tax support and housing fraud.
- 8.4.4 During 2017/18 the ARP Revenues and Benefits Fraud Team continued to undertake proactive anti-fraud work with regard to false claims for single person discount (SPD) for council tax which could lead to court action. This area of work is ongoing, primarily using credit check software and the National Fraud Initiative matches. The value of identified savings for 2017/18 to date is as follows:
 - 108 cases for SEBC, producing savings of £70,036.98
 - 79 cases for FHDC, producing savings of £42,825.27

The savings are calculated from when the single person discount eligibility is removed and the liability for the remainder of the current financial year. New council tax bills are raised for the period in question to enable collection to be made.

Single person discount applications are now also being checked by the ARP Fraud Team in order to prevent discounts being granted incorrectly and avoiding the issue of trying to collect amounts of council tax retrospectively.

- 8.4.5 Proactive work to identify properties not on the council tax or business rates databases is also undertaken to identify tax evasion. This can be where the property does not appear on the ARP database as it had not been declared to the Valuation Office or where incorrect information on the property status has been declared. This proactive work has resulted in backdated bills being raised as follows:
 - 11 council tax cases for SEBC, with a value of £14,145.93
 - 12 business rates cases for SEBC, with a value of £66,797.84
 - 17 council tax cases for FHDC, with a value of £37,577.74
 - 2 business rates cases for FHDC, with a value of £6,759.20

Examples of this include:

<u>SEBC</u>

• A Visiting Officer noticed that a property was being extended and this had not been notified to the Council. The Rateable Value was amended and a saving recorded of £7,816.31.

<u>FHDC</u>

- An undeclared mobile home, dating back to 2010 resulted in council tax arrears of approximately £5,000
- 8.4.6 The ARP Fraud Team has also been liaising with the Housing Team and working with social housing providers to recover properties. In 2017/18, 8 properties were recovered within SEBC and 7 were recovered for FHDC, enabling these to be offered to those in housing need.

9. Policies and Procedures

- 9.1 The council has a range of interrelated policies and procedures that provide a corporate framework to counter fraudulent activity. These include:
 - Codes of Conduct for Members and Officers
 - Code of Corporate Governance
 - Constitution including Contract and Financial Procedure Rules
 - Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Policy
 - Whistleblowing Policy
 - Anti-Money Laundering Policy
 - Recruitment and Selection Procedures

10. National Fraud Initiative

- 10.1 The National Fraud Initiative (NFI) is a mandatory exercise run by the Cabinet Office that matches electronic data within and between public and private sector bodies to prevent and detect fraud. The main exercise takes place over a two year period, matching records such as benefits, payroll, pensions, student awards, licenses, creditor payments and parking permits. The current exercise has included the housing register to determine if false information has been provided or possible undisclosed changes in circumstance. A separate annual exercise to match electoral register data to council tax records is also undertaken; this is to identify where single person discounts may not be applicable.
- 10.2 A risk-based approach is undertaken when reviewing data matches, with recommended matches as identified by the NFI

application being a high priority, and a sample of the remaining matches are then assessed and reviewed.

- 10.3 Where fraud or error is found, recovery is made by way of deductions from benefit, overpayment proceedings or credits obtained from suppliers where duplicate payments have been identified.
- 10.4 The current NFI exercise saw the majority of the data matches being released in January 2017, with supplementary matches released throughout the year.
- 10.5 For SEBC, a total of 1700 matches were reported with 304 high priority matches. By the end of the financial year, a total of 666 matches had been processed, key items to note:
 - An assessment which included requesting information for the accounts reviewed resulted in CTRS being removed from 5 accounts; this increased the liability for the accounts with values varying from £28.96 to £639.12 which has been added to the council tax bill;
 - Housing benefit overpayments were created on 4 accounts which were assessed as part of this exercise, these ranged from £82.42 to £1,731.29;
 - 7 matches were still being reviewed as information was pending from 5 claimants, for 2 of these information was awaited from other organisations; and
 - A further 7 housing benefit matches have been referred to the DWP to investigate.
- 10.6 For FHDC, a total of 873 matches were reported with 160 high priority matches. By the end of the financial year, a total of 373 matches had been processed, key items to note:
 - An assessment, which included requesting information, for the accounts reviewed resulted in CTRS being removed from 3 accounts; this increased the liability for the period where the CTRS was not applicable and resulted in council tax liability being increased by £502.62, £1,946.94 and £3,057.19;
 - A creditor payment error was reported (£6,498.55), a review of the details confirmed this this was not a fraud but an error with the invoice date; and
 - A further 8 housing benefit matches have been referred to the DWP to investigate.
- 10.7 The NFI exercise included matching the Housing Register for the first time to data sets; the objective was to identify irregularities in reported addresses which may affect benefit or council tax reduction awards, or undisclosed changes in circumstances of the waiting list applicant. This exercise was used as an opportunity to undertake data cleansing on the

waiting list. Internal Audit provided an initial triage by reviewing data to housing benefit and council tax information and then passed on relevant accounts requiring further investigation to the Housing Team to review and request updates from the applicant; this resulted in over 180 customers being removed from the waiting list across West Suffolk.

10.8 The annual data matching exercises to compare single person discounts to the electoral register to indicate where single person discount may no longer be applicable are constantly being worked on by ARP. At the end of the financial year, adjustments had been made to a number of accounts where it was identified that single person discount was no longer applicable. This has resulted in issuing amended council tax bills for SEBC with amendments of £86,807.53 and £22,150.88 for FHDC.

11. Internal Audit

11.1 Fraud and corruption risks are identified as part of the annual audit planning process, with the annual Internal Audit Plan including resources to undertake special irregularity investigative work, co-ordination of the NFI data matching exercise, and proactive anti-fraud and anti-corruption work.

This page is intentionally left blank

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



St Edmundsbury BOROUGH COUNCIL

Title of Report:	Outline Internal Audit Plan 2018/2019			
Report No:	PAS/SE/18/011			
Report to and date:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	31 May 2018		
Portfolio holder:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance Tel: 07970 729435 Email : <u>ian.houlder@stedsbc.gov.uk</u>			
Lead officer:	Jon Snares Service Manager (Internal Audit) Tel: 01284 757239 Email: jon.snares@westsuffolk.gov.uk			
Purpose of report:	To provide members with the proposed Outline Internal Audit Plan for 2018/2019.			
Recommendation:		dit Scrutiny Committee: that the Internal Audit Plan proved.		
Key Decision: (Check the appropriate box and delete all those that <u>do not</u> apply.)	Is this a Key Decision and, if so, under which definition? Yes, it is a Key Decision - □ No, it is not a Key Decision - ⊠			

Consultation:		• The Internal Audit Plan has been compiled in consultation with the Assistant Director Resources and Performance (as Section 151 Officer), Leadership Team, Service Managers, and the external auditors.			
Alternative option(s): N/A					
Implications:					
Are there any financial implications? If yes, please give details		Yes □ No ⊠ •			
Are there any staff If yes, please give of	ing implicati	ions?	Yes 🗆 No 🛛		
Are there any ICT is yes, please give de	mplications?	' If	Yes 🗆 No 🛛		
Are there any legal and/or policy implications? If yes, please give details		Yes □ No ⊠ •			
<i>Are there any equality implications?</i> <i>If yes, please give details</i>		Yes □ No ⊠ •			
Risk/opportunity	Risk/opportunity assessment:		(potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives)		
Risk area	Inherent ler risk (before controls)	vel of	Controls		Residual risk (after controls)
Internal controls within the council may not be efficient and effective and as a result the council may not be identifying significant weaknesses that could impact on the achievement of the council's priorities and/or lead to fraud, financial loss or inefficiency.	Medium		approve t Audit receive	receive and the Internal Plan and a progress during the	Low
Ward(s) affected:		N/A			
Background papers: (all background papers are to be published on the website and a link included)		N/A			
Documents attached:		Appendix A – Outline Internal Audit Plan 2018/2019			

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation

1.1 **Background Information**

- 1.1.1 The objectives of internal audit are to:
 - provide a professional, independent and objective assurance and advisory service that assists the Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) in her statutory duty as Section 151 Officer at both West Suffolk councils to ensure that the finances of each council are properly administered; and
 - work with management to improve the operation of the councils.
- 1.1.2 The internal audit service is delivered and developed in accordance with the West Suffolk Internal Audit Charter approved by this committee in May 2017.

1.2 <u>What is the Internal Audit Plan and why does it matter?</u>

- 1.2.1 The proposed 2018/19 Audit Plan, provided at **Appendix A**, is a **risk based plan of work** for the Internal Audit team that provides a framework for ensuring that audit resources are focused on activities that will make the most difference to supporting West Suffolk priorities.
- 1.2.2 The Internal Audit Plan takes into account the need to produce an annual internal audit opinion for each West Suffolk council this **internal audit opinion**:
 - takes into account the strategies, objectives and risks of the councils as well as the expectations of senior management, the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee, and any other relevant stakeholders;
 - concludes on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the councils' framework of governance, risk management and control;
 - supports and takes into account the assurance framework operating at both councils; and
 - underpins the Annual Governance Statement.

1.3 How was the draft Internal Audit Plan produced?

- 1.3.1 A series of meetings was held with senior managers within the councils to discuss and gain a better understanding of any current or upcoming service or corporate challenges or risks. From these meetings, and a review of the Strategic Risk Register, a list of potential audit areas was produced and then **risk assessed** using the following criteria:
 - materiality in monetary terms the relative significance or importance of the system or process to the councils;

- corporate importance the extent to which the councils depend on the correct running of the system, whether for legal or regulatory requirements or to meet strategic priorities;
- vulnerability the extent to which the system or process is liable to breakdown, corruption, loss, error etc.;
- management concerns direct requests for support; and
- controls assurance information taken from previous internal audit work as well as other assurance processes within, and external to, the councils.
- 1.3.2 Each auditable area was given a score based on the above **risk assessment** and from this score, allocated a priority from 1 (high) to 3 (low) resulting in a risk based proposed plan of work.

1.4 What is included in the draft Internal Audit Plan?

1.4.1 In essence the draft Internal Audit Plan includes two categories of work – that which supports the annual internal audit opinion **(assurance work)** and other **non-assurance work**, as follows:

Assurance work

- main financial systems
- corporate and business area audits
- follow up work on previous audits to check whether agreed actions have been implemented
- added value work areas identified by management and Internal Audit that would benefit from audit input in the form of providing support and advice to management including reviewing relevant arrangements
- proactive anti-fraud work
- other assurance work working groups, general advice and assistance, liaison with external audit

Non-assurance work

- fee earning ARP audits on behalf of other partners and grant certification work
- financial vetting, and financial due diligence for investment decisions
- annual Independent Examination of West Stow Anglo Saxon Village Trust accounts
- one-off certification of a statement of income and expenditure in respect of an Arts Council grant for the project 'Building Resilience in St Edmundsbury's Museums'.
- 1.4.2 The intention is that as far as possible the audits will be undertaken in priority order and as many of the audits completed as possible within the available resources. It should however be recognised that not all of the identified pieces of work may be undertaken due to:
 - potentially changing risks / priorities within the year and the need for flexibility in the use of audit resources to respond to these accordingly; and

- the need to work up and agree with officers a detailed scope for each audit area which will determine the audit resources required for each piece of work.
- 1.4.3 Equally, it is also the case that pieces of work not currently included in the Audit Plan may need to be added where risks / priorities change within the year. The draft Audit Plan as presented at Appendix A does however represent the Internal Audit Service Manager's current view of how audit resources can be most effectively used where significant deviations to the plan are required this would be reported to the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee as appropriate.
- 1.4.4 The Internal Audit Service Manager will remain alert to changing circumstances and emerging risks through a number of channels, including:
 - attendance at senior officer meetings including Senior Management Team (Leadership Team plus Service Managers), officer working groups, staff briefings, feedback from Section 151 Officer, and networking with other West Suffolk colleagues;
 - regular liaison and meetings with external audit; and
 - professional reference material, websites, and discussion forums.
- 1.4.5 Where any sources of assurance other than the work contained within this Plan are relied on in forming the annual audit opinion for each council, additional work may be undertaken by Internal Audit where necessary and appropriate to validate these other sources of assurance.

1.5 <u>What staff resources does the Internal Audit team have and how are these allocated?</u>

- 1.5.1 The Public Sector Internal Audit Standards require that the Audit Plan explains how Internal Audit's resource requirements have been assessed. Internal Audit resource requirements are based on a recognition that:
 - the ability to be flexible wherever possible and react to services' need for advice and assistance is a crucial element of Internal Audit's ability to add maximum value;
 - the councils have a statutory obligation to undertake an effective internal audit to evaluate the effectiveness of its risk management, control and governance processes, thereby covering a broad spectrum of work; and
 - audit coverage needs to be appropriate and sufficient to enable the Internal Audit Service Manager to discharge his duty to provide a robust annual internal audit opinion in support of the West Suffolk Annual Governance Statement.
- 1.5.2 The Internal Audit Service Manager considers that the current Internal Audit staff resource is adequate to fulfil the requirements of this Audit Plan and meet statutory obligations. The following full time equivalent posts are filled:

Internal Audit Service Manager – 1 FTE Senior Auditors – 2 FTEs Auditor - 0.6 FTE (currently on maternity leave)

- 1.5.3 A rough approximation of the proportion of staff resources expected to be allocated to the categories of work detailed in paragraph 1.4.1 is included at **Appendix A.**
- 1.5.4 The training and personal development needs of Internal Audit staff are established through a review process and it is the responsibility of the Internal Audit Service Manager to ensure that audit staff receive the appropriate professional, technical and personal development training. The existing skills, knowledge, and experience of internal audit staff have been taken into account when drafting the Audit Plan.

MAIN FINANCIAL SYSTEMS – ASSURANCE WORKThese are the main financial systems that support the running of the councils.These audit reviews are carried out to provide independent assurance to theAssistant Director (Resources and Performance) / Section 151 Officer thatarrangements are operating effectively, and in line with the Financial ProcedureRules and Treasury Management Strategy as appropriate.The regularity of theaudit review required depends on a number of factors, for example, previousassurance opinions, year last audited, system and resource changes. However,based on current information it is expected that these audits will be performedeither annually or within a three year cycle (i.e. a full audit every three yearsand a reduced scope audit review in the two intervening years), as detailedbelow.Rough approximation of expected staff resource allocation: 20%			Link to Strategic Risk Register	Link to Strategic Priorities	
Audit area ບ ຍ	Expected frequency of audit and 2018/19 coverage	Reason for audit	Priority		
Creditors 67	Full audit every 3 years Reduced coverage in 2018/19	To provide assurance that payments made are valid, authorised, accurate and timely, in respect of goods and services received by the councils and that they have been properly accounted for in the councils' accounts.	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Debtors	Full audit every 3 years Reduced coverage in 2018/19	To provide assurance that invoices are complete, accurate and timely, that all invoices are paid and accounted for in the councils' accounts, and for those not paid timely action is taken to recover	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing

Treasury	Annual audit required to satisfy	them; with uneconomic and irrecoverable amounts written off in line with the councils' write-off policy. To provide assurance that		WS1A – Poor	Growth, Resilient
Management	requirement for internal audit to sign off the Annual Statement of Compliance with the Treasury Management Code of Practice as reported to committee	accurate, complete and timely information is produced to allow for effective monitoring and decision making in line with the investment strategy; that transactions are complete, accurate, valid and timely and made with institutions in line with the Treasury Management Strategy; and that treasury management activities are monitored and scrutinised in accordance with the CIPFA Code of Practice.	1	Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Families and Communities, Housing
Cash Handling	Annual audit required due to sums involved and risks associated with cash handling	To provide assurance that effective controls are in place over car parking cash collection, retention and banking systems due to the materiality of cash involved.	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Council Tax & Overpayments	Annual audit required as agreed with other ARP partners. Note that West Suffolk currently	To review and test systems for the collection of overpayments and	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities,

Appendix A - West Suffolk Councils Draft Internal Audit Plan 2018/19

	undertakes the audits of Council Tax & Overpayments and Housing & Council Tax Benefits on behalf of all the ARP partners for which a fee is charged. The audits of National Non-Domestic Rates and ARP Enforcement are currently undertaken by other partners. This arrangement has been agreed for the 2017-18 and 2018-19 audits and will be reviewed for the 2019-20 audits onwards.	council tax ensuring that legislation is adhered to, exemptions and reliefs are correctly administered, refunds are appropriate, debt recovery is taking place, and to review the reconciliation of the council tax system to the general ledgers.		WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Housing
Housing & Council Tax Benefits D a G C O O	See above	To review and test systems for the administration and payment of housing benefit and council tax reduction, to ensure that legislation is adhered to, and control accounts are regularly reviewed.	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Payroll	Full audit every 3 years Reduced coverage in 2018/19	To provide assurance that key controls exist for payroll processing including adequate documentation for starters and leavers, controls over amendments to individual payroll records, verifications to ensure that statutory deductions are correctly calculated and promptly paid to the	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing

Appendix A - West Suffolk Councils Draft Internal Audit Plan 2018/19

		Inland Revenue, reconciliations between the payroll system and the general ledger are correctly and promptly undertaken, and any changes to pay and rewards have been correctly implemented.			
General Ledger Page 70	Full audit every 3 years Reduced coverage in 2018/19	To provide assurance that financial transactions are correctly recorded including ensuring their completeness and integrity, with the aim of providing the data from which the councils' annual Statements of Accounts can be prepared.	1	WS1A - Poor Financial Management WS1B - Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing

ADDED VALUE WORK – ASSURANCE WORK Areas identified by management and internal audit that would benefit from audit input in the form of providing support and advice to management including reviewing relevant arrangements on behalf of management and/or assisting in making improvements. Care will be taken to ensure these activities do not impinge upon internal audit independence.	
These pieces of work will generally be one-off activities (unlike the annual financial systems reviews) and will not always result in a formal report being issued or an opinion provided. However, these pieces of work will contribute to a balanced audit plan which enables the Internal Audit Service Manager to give his statutory annual audit opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the councils' framework of risk management, control and governance processes.	
Work included in this category is likely to include areas such as project surance, record retention and management, risk and performance management, contract procedure rules, and feeding into project working groups where audit skills will add value.	
Rough approximation of expected staff resource allocation: 30%	

Reviews of syste identified, tester pieces of audit earlier. Again, unlike the generally be on report being issu The work in this management an Work included in restricted to, the potential work a areas which will Rough approxim	ND BUSINESS AREA AUDITS – ASSURANCE WO ems, processes or tasks where the internal contro d, and evaluated. These are therefore more tradi work in contrast to the 'Added Value Work' referr e annual financial systems reviews these pieces of wo e-off activities but they will normally result in a f ued and an opinion provided category is driven by a shared understanding betwe d internal audit of relevant risks. In this category is likely to include, but not necessarily e following pieces of work. An ongoing assessment of reas will ensure that audit resource will be used in the benefit most from audit input. <i>ation of expected staff resource allocation: 30%</i>	ls are tional red to rk will ormal en		
age 72	Outline Scope	Priority	Link to Strategic Risk Register	Link to Strategic Priorities
GDPR	Follow up work to health check undertaken in March 2018 requested by Data Protection Officer and GDPR Project Coordinator to include assisting with monitoring arrangements post May 2018, and data sharing agreements.	1	WS16 – Breach of data protection and information security	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Contract Management	Review to provide assurance that contracts are being appropriately monitored and managed, including supplier resilience (continuity plans etc.), review a sample to ensure compliance	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Appraisal of IT risks	Options available for commissioning an expert appraisal of the IT risks and existing assurances	1	WS16 – Breach of Data Protection and Information Security	Growth, Resilient Families and

	against those risks to identify any gaps will be investigated.		WS23 – Cyber Security	Communities, Housing
Procurement Compliance	Review of compliance with the requirements of the Contract Procedure Rules and check whether value for money can be evidenced for payments that are not linked to a contract.	2	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Transparency Code	Review of compliance with the Code	2	WS2 – Maintain and promote our public image, maintain effective communications	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Tree Management	Review of management of tree inspections and how trees are risk categorised; also consider the process around reporting dangerous trees including those where damage has occurred to property, vehicle as a result	2	WS2 – Maintain and promote our public image, maintain effective communications	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Efformation Security 73	Regular information security walkrounds	2	WS16 – Breach of data protection and information security	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Disposal of confidential waste	Confirmation that staff are aware of, and comply with the councils' disposal of confidential waste procedures, and that where a contracted supplier is used they specialise in the secure destruction of confidential waste and their procedures conform to recognised industrial standards.	3	WS16 – Breach of data protection and information security	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Insurance – claims handling and reduction	Review looking at claims handling, potential for claims reduction and third party insurance arrangements.	3	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Procurement Cards	Review to confirm that cards are used in accordance with policies; that expenditure is monitored and approved appropriately; that best	3	WS1A – Poor Financial Management	Growth, Resilient Families and

	value is achieved; and that the risk of fraud is minimised		WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Communities, Housing
Enforcement Notices	Review the issuing and enforcement of fixed penalty notices (e.g. graffiti, dog fouling, litter) including procedures, exemption and waivers, income collection including cancellation, signage)	3	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning WS2 – Maintain and promote our public image, maintain effective communications	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Customer Behavioural / Violence Register ບັ	Review to provide assurance that staff are aware of all potentially violent / abusive members of the public and that arrangements around the register are compliant with the Data Protection Act / GDPR. Review to also include lone working.	3	WS20 – Implementation of the Corporate Health & Safety Policy WS16 – Breach of data protection and information security	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
i©T Asset Management ≁	Review to cover ICT hardware asset inventory, whether updated on a regular basis, responsibility for updating assigned, updated ICT events such as new purchases, loss or theft, and also HR events such as recruitment, retirement, dismissal etc.	3	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Cash Handling Spot Checks	Cash handling spot checks at various sites.	3	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Events Management	Approximately 100 events held annually – review of whether relevant risks have been considered and mitigated against as appropriate. Consider potential links with new health and safety software system.	3	WS20 – Implementation of the Corporate Health & Safety Policy WS2 – Maintain and promote our public image, maintain effective communications	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing

FOLLOW UPS – ASSURANCE WORK	Priority	Link to Strategic Risk	Link to Strategic
<i>Approximate resource allocation: 5% of productive time</i>		Register	Priorities
Whilst it is management's responsibility to manage the risks associated with the areas under their authority, internal audit will monitor progress against the implementation of all agreed audit recommendations deemed to be high / medium risk.	1	Depending on follow up work undertaken	Depending on follow up work undertaken

FRAUD, IRREGULARITY AND PROBITY – ASSURANCE WORK Proactive testing of systems and processes to identify potential fraud and misappropriation or noncompliance with policies and procedures; and potentially reactive investigations into potential wrong doing, fraud and Gruption. Rough approximation of expected staff resource allocation: 5%		Link to Strategic Risk Register	Link to Strategic Priorities	
ਾਂ Subject	Outline Scope	Priority		
Irregularity Investigations	Reactive work where suspected irregularity has been detected.	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Data matching	Co-ordinating review of National Fraud Initiative matches, and developing of other data matching reports.	1	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Proactive Fraud and	Proactive anti-fraud work that includes targeted testing of processes with inherent risk of fraud.	2	WS1A – Poor Financial Management	Growth, Resilient Families and

Appendix A - West Suffolk Councils Draft Internal Audit Plan 2018/19

Corruption Work	For example, carrying out cash handling spot checks at council sites, to review controls in place over cash collection, retention and banking systems.	WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Communities, Housing
Fraud Awareness and Publicity	Continuing to raise awareness of fraud issues and how to report suspicions.	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
attendance at wo responses to spec	g advice on systems and processes and includes rking groups to advise on risk and control, as well as	Link to Strategic Risk Register	Link to Strategic Priorities
ି Subject ପ୍ର	Outline Scope		
Annual Governance Statement Working Group	Production of the West Suffolk Annual Governance Statement and its associated documents.	e All risks	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Information Governance Working Group	Audit support on information governance policies and practices.	WS16 – Breach of data protection and information security	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Strategic Risk Management Group	Review of strategic risks prior to submission to Leadership Team and Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.		Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Single Council Implementation Officer Working Group		Various	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing

General Advice	Provision of advice and assistance on the risk,	All risks	Growth, Resilient
and Assistance	governance and internal control environment.		Families and
			Communities,
			Housing
Internal Audit	Regular meetings with other Suffolk councils' audit	All risks	Growth, Resilient
External	teams and other relevant groups to share learning and		Families and
Working	good practice.		Communities,
Groups			Housing
Liaison with	To ensure there is no duplication of work between	WS1A – Poor Financial	Growth, Resilient
External Audit	internal and external audit.	Management	Families and
		WS1B – Poor Financial	Communities,
		Planning	Housing

Fee earning serv assistance. Appro 2018/19.	- NON-ASSURANCE WORK ices to other local authorities who request our oximately £12,000 is currently expected to be earnt in ation of expected staff resource allocation: 5%	Link to Strategic Risk Register	Link to Strategic Priorities
77 Subject	Outline Scope		
ARP audits on behalf of other partners	Audit of council tax and housing benefits systems on behalf of other ARP partners	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
Grant Certification	Grant certification work for Suffolk County Council to provide assurance that the conditions of the specific grant determinations have been complied with.	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing

	SSURANCE WORK ation of expected staff resource allocation: less than 5%	Link to Strategic Risk Register	Link to Strategic Priorities
Subject	Outline Scope		
Financial Vetting and Financial Due Diligence for investment decisions	Carry out financial vetting / financial due diligence checks on businesses (prospective suppliers, contractors, industrial unit tenants and partners) to minimise financial risks to the councils.	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities, Housing
West Stow Anglo Saxon Village Trust Accounts	Independent Examiners' report on the accounts to provide assurance on the charity trustees' preparation of the accounts. (NB - this audit is undertaken every year)	WS1A – Poor Financial Management WS1B – Poor Financial Planning	Growth, Resilient Families and Communities
Agets Council Grant 7 8	Certification of a statement of income and expenditure in respect of an Arts Council grant for the project 'Building Resilience in St Edmundsbury's Museums'. (NB – this is a one-off audit)		Growth, Resilient Families and Communities

<u>Priority Key</u>

1	High
2	Medium
3	Low

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



St Edmundsbury BOROUGH COUNCIL

Title of Report:	Balanced Scorecard and Quarter 4 Performance report 2017-2018									
Report No:	PAS/SE/18/	012								
Report to and date:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny31 May 2018Committee									
Portfolio holder:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Res Tel: 01284 810074 Email : <u>ian.houlder@ste</u>	ources and Performance edsbc.gov.uk								
Lead officer:	Rachael Mann Assistant Director (Reso Tel: 01638 719245 Email: rachael.mann@	ources and Performance) westsuffolk.gov.uk								
Purpose of report:	performance for 2017-1	to measure the Council's								
Recommendation:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee: Members are requested to review the Council's performance using Balanced Scorecards for Quarter 4, 2017-18 and identify any further information required or make recommendations where remedial action or attention is required to address the Council's performance.									

Key Decision:	<i>Is this a definitio</i>	•	ecision and, if so, ur	nder which							
(Check the appropriate box and delete all those that <u>do not</u> apply.)	Yes, it is	s a Key	Decision - 🗆 Key Decision - 🛛								
Consultation:		con	s report has been p sultation with all re dership Team.	•							
Alternative option	(s):	poc can	e option of doing no or performance, mo highlight where re needed	nitoring performance							
Implications:		1									
<i>Are there any finan</i> <i>If yes, please give d</i>	etails		or budget impli this report, it is recommendatio Committee may resource implic resources may reallocated to i performance in	y have some ations. For example, need to be							
Are there any staffi		ons?	Yes 🗆 🛛 No 🖂								
If yes, please give d			•								
Are there any ICT ir yes, please give deta	ails		Yes □ No ⊠ •								
Are there any legal <i>implications? If yes,</i> <i>details</i>		-	from this repor levels may imp	egal implications t. Poor performance pact on the Council's ment its policies or							
Are there any equal If yes, please give d	· ·	ions?	Yes □ No ⊠								
Risk/opportunity		t:	(potential hazards or c corporate, service or p								
	Inherent le risk (before controls)		Controls	Residual risk (after controls)							
	Low/Medium/ High	High*	Regular reporting of performance to Joint Leadership Team, Portfolio Holders and to PASC can highlight where remedial action may be needed.	Low/Medium/ High* Medium							
Ward(s) affected:			All Ward	1							
Background paper	s:		PASC May 2017 - Balanced Scorecards Targets 2017-18								

Documents attached:	Appendix A – Resources and Performance Balanced Scorecard
	Appendix B – Families and Communities Balanced Scorecard
	Appendix C – Human Resources, Legal and Democratic Balanced Scorecard
	Appendix D – Planning and Regulatory Balanced Scorecard
	Appendix E – Operations Balanced Scorecard

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation(s)

1.1 **Performance Measures**

- 1.1.1 Attached at **appendices A** to **E** are the current Balanced Scorecards (based on Assistant Director area) which present Quarter 4 2017/18 performance. Unless otherwise stated, all performance figures on the scorecards are from a West Suffolk perspective. Where the performance for either individual Council is significantly different from the West Suffolk figure that it would have a different Red-Amber-Green (RAG) rating, details of this are highlighted in the comments box.
- 1.1.2 The information included in the report has been provided by Assistant Directors and service managers. Most indicators report performance against an agreed target using a traffic light system with additional commentary provided for performance indicators below optimum performance. Other KPIs report a data value only (e.g. no target performance) in order to track performance over time.

1.2 **Quarter 4 Performance**

1.2.1 Within Resources & Performance, the "% of non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days" corporate indicator across both councils shows we have achieved positive results in the third quarter, reporting 93.54% of invoices paid within 30 days. The finance and performance team will continue to work with service areas to try and improve performance against this indicator to achieve the 95% target, with monthly business intelligence reports being sent out with details of all invoices processed.

	<u>FY</u>	2017 - 2018 🗸				2	WEST SUFFOLK - F	RESOURCES & PERFORMANCE BAL	NCED S	COREC	ARD						Appendix A			
	MONTH	Mar 18 🗸	QUARTER	Jan 18 - N	Aar 18 📮		HALF YEARLY	Oct 17 - Mar 18 🗸	ANNUAL		Apr 17 - Mar 18	3 🗸		* These indica	tors are at orga	nisational level				
			Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			
		Year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - FHDC	£88,225.00	-	м	Cumulative		£115k overspend on Non-Distributed csots in relation to ill health retirements. Plus (£53k) ARP surplus and £28k overspend on Corporate, As detailed in the Budget Monitoring reports.		ACTION	Number of formal complaints	12	No Target	В	Period only	` " [_]	Seven for ARP benefits, Five for ARP Council Tax. Further explanations and apologies for delays given.			
	cial	Year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - SEBC	£456,728.00	-	м	Cumulative		£576k overspend on Non-Distributed csots in relation to ill health retirements. Plus (£83k) ARP surplus, (£56k) Council Tax surplus and a £26k overspend on Corporate, As detailed in the Budget Monitoring reports.		SATISF	Number of formal compliments	0	No Target	В	Period only					
RCES	FINANCI	Income generated from SLAs	-£511,118.10	-£468,484.00	м	Cumulative		Income primarily generated via ICT contracts, eg. ARP, SCC, Abbeycroft Leisure etc.	MERS		Organisational year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - FHDC *	£0.00	-	м	Cumulative		£88 R&P, (£4k) HRL&D, (£45k) F&C, £93 P&R, (£81k) Ops, (£73k) Growth, £23k interest. As detailed in the Budget Monitoring reports.			
RESOU		% return on the investment of reserves and balances - FHDC	0.70	0.75	Q	Cumulative	~~	£125k interest received to date, against a budget of £181k.	CUSTOMERS	ORGANISATIONAL	AL CUDIC	AL	1	Organisational year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - SEBC *	-£35,523.00	-	м	Cumulative		£456 R&P, (£6k) HRL&D, £88k F&C, (£27 P&R, (£588k) Ops, £13k Growth, £36k interest. As detailed in the Budget Monitoring reports.
		% return on the investment of reserves and balances - SEBC	0.58	0.55	Q	Cumulative		£352k interest received to date, against a budget of £264k.			Total income generated by organisation £ *	-£28,617,143.11	-£27,484,794.98	м	Cumulative					
	NCE & IMANCE	% of non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days	88.12	95.00	М	Period only	m	101 Undisputed Invoices processed in March 18			% of total non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days *	93.54	95.00	м	Cumulative	W	1,393 Undisputed Invoices processed March 18			
	FINANCE	% of debt over 90 days old	65.23	10.00	м	Cumulative	hand	Debt over 90 Days £6.8K SEBC and £58K for FHDC			% of total debt over 90 days old *	56.69	10.00	м	Cumulative	~~~~~	Total Debt over 90 Days £250K SEBC and £90K FHDC			
		-1	Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			1	Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			
Page	FINANCE	% of all payments made to us by BACS, Direct Debit, online as opposed to cash & cheque *	88.60	100.00	м	Period only	~~~~				% Collection of Council Tax - FHDC	101.55	100	м	Cumulative		£28,373,767 Collected as at March 18			
80	Ŀ	% of ICT Helpdesk calls completed 'on time' as defined in SLAs	96.30	90.00	Q	Period only				ARP	% Collection of Council Tax - SEBC	100.95	100	м	Cumulative		£58,501,957 Collected as at March 18			
PROCESSES	ARP	Days taken to process Housing Benefit new claims and changes - FHDC	6.75	8.00	м	Period only	~~~~~	-	OMES	A	% Collection of Business Rates - FHDC	97.04	100.00	м	Cumulative		£23,029,748 Collected as at March 18			
INTERNAL	Ā	Days taken to process Housing Benefit new claims and changes - SEBC	6.11	8.00	М	Period only			OUTC	OUTCOM	% Collection of Business Rates - SEBC	97.89	100.00	м	Cumulative		£45,108,685 Collected as at March 18			
										SS RATES	Business Rate Growth - FHDC	22,941,774	23,031,392	м	Cumulative					
										BUSINES	Business Rate Growth - SEBC	42,068,387	42,479,078	м	Cumulative					

		<u>FY</u>	2017 - 2018 🗸				WEST SUFFOLK - FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES BALANCED SCORECARD											Appendix B		
	I	молтн	Mar 18	QUARTER	Jan 18 - M	lar 18 🚽		HALF YEARLY	Oct 17 - Mar 18 🗸		ANNUA	Apr 17 - M	lar 18 🚽				* These indicators a	re at organisational level		
				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments		
			Year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - FHDC	-£45,477.00	-	м	Cumulative		Policy (£32k), Housing Options (£26k), Customer Services £15k Families & Communities (£7k). As detailed in the Budget Monitoring reports.			% Customer satisfaction with customer service - overall	77	80		Period only		Based on 49 responses. There are plans to increase satisfaction survey feedback over the coming year, such as improving the prompts we give to		
		ICIAL	Year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - SEBC	£87,980.00	-	м	Cumulative		Housing Options £95k, Policy (£36k), Customer Services £35k, Families & Communities (£14k). As detailed in the Budget Monitoring Reports.		CTION	journey		80	Q	Period only	$^{\prime}$	customers following phonecalls, exploring SMS-based surveys and building survey options into self-service channels.		
	RESOURCES	FINAN	% of non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days	98.76	95.00	М	Cumulative		161 undisputed invoices processed in March	CUSTOMERS	SATISFA	Number of formal complaints	3	No target	В	Cumulative		Three formal complaints, two for housing options and one regarding a press release. One Housing complaint not upheld and one where clarification was issued. Press release complaint recieved an apology		
			% of debt over 90 days old	95.58	10.00	м	Cumulative	\mathcal{M}	FHDC debt £373.72 - £373.72 (100%) over 90 days; £293.72 of this debt is with legal. SEBC debt £10,010.64 - £9,551.90 (95.42%) over 90 days; £4,851.90 of the total outstanding debt is with legal.			Number of formal compliments	13	No target	В	Cumulative	\searrow	Ten for customer services, Two for families & communities, One for Housing options		
											CUSTOMER	% of telephone calls answered	89	90	м	Period only	~~~~	Based on 17,576 calls in March		
				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments		
		ICATIONS	Number of unique users of the West Suffolk councils website	38,866	37,583	м	Period only		Accumulated average is 1283 above target. This month (41446) is lower than Mar 2017 (48,771) and Mar 2016 (45,451) which were exceptional years, but it is increasing in line		ß	Number & % of contacts - phone	56	55	Q	Period only	\sim	43,777 calls this quarter		
		COMMUN	Number of unique page views to the West Suffolk councils website	119,540	116,667	м	Period only		Accumulated average is 2873 above target. This month (123,515) is lower than Mar 2017 (152,378) and Mar 2016 (159,145) which were both exceptional years, but it is increasing in a similar way to previous years.		TOMER SERVIC	Number & % of contacts - face to face	13	15	Q	Period only	<u> </u>	Based on 9,835 face to face visits		
P	AL PROCESSES	G OPTIONS	Number of applications processed for Housing register	123	60	м	Period only	~~~~	Volume of applications processed remain high whilst staff work through backlog of applications	OUTCOMES	cns	Number & % of contacts - online	32	30	Q	Period only	\checkmark	Based on 8,136 emails and 16,595 online forms this quarter		
age	INTERN	NISNOH	Average time taken to make decisions on homelessness applications (days)	20	21	м	Period only		Decision times within Code of Guidance recommendation		SNO	Advice & Prevention cases currently open or closed during the month	48	40	м	Period only		Cases closed were higher due to the preparation to close legacy cases in response to the HRA		
85											OUSING OPTIC	Household Numbers in B&B	20	15	м	Period only		Caseloads remain high, all other temp in use at present		
											Ĭ	Numbers in Bands A & B	888	No target	м	Period only		Applicants needs to be moved remain high with a large percentage assessed as Band B - High need to move		

		<u>FY</u>	2017 - 2018 -			WE	ST SUFFOLI		Appendix C								
		MONTH	Mar 18 🚽	QUARTER	Jan 18 - N	lar 18 🚽		HALF YEARLY	Oct 17 - Mar 18 🗸	* These indicators	are at organisational level	ANNUAL	Apr 17 - Ma	ar 18 🚽			
				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments
			Year end forecast variance against budget - FHDC	-£4,146.00	-	м	Cumulative		Surplus due to Corporate Agency pot under utilised (£38k) and Central Training underspend (£23k). Offset by agreement to fund GDPR costs in full this financial year £53k. Plus additional postage & staffing costs of £19k as a result of additional Elections. As Detailed in the Budget Monitoring Reports.	SATISFACTION	Number of formal complaints	0	No target	В	Period only	\sim	Zero formal complaints recieved in from Oct 17 - Mar 18
		FINANCIAL	Year end forecast variance against budget - SEBC	-£5,639.00	-	м	Cumulative		Surplus due to Corporate Agency pot under utilised (£49k), Shared Legal Savings (£15k) and Central Training underspend (£23k). Offset by agreement to fund GDPR costs in full this financial year £36k. Plus additional postage & staffing costs of £36k as a result of additional Elections. As Detailed in the Budget Monitoring Reports.	SATISF	Number of formal compliments	11	No target	В	Period only		Ten for legal and one for HR
	RESOURCES	FINA	% of non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days	92.45	95.00	м	Cumulative	\mathcal{M}	53 Undisputed invoices processed in March	CUSTOMERS	% response rate to Annual Canvass	97.05	95.00	A	Cumulative		97.05% of households in West Suffolk responded to the annual canvass. This means that a response was received either directly from the household confirming the names of persons resident in the property, or we were able to confirm that the names of electors registered matched the names on council tax records. Using extra resource we also identified properties that were empty or were occupied by USAF where residents are not eligible to register to vote
			% of debt over 90 days old	0.00	10.00	м	Cumulative		No debt has been over 90 days for FHDC or SEBC all year		Customer Services % of answered calls - elections	90.00	90.00	м	Period only	<u> </u>	Based on 141 calls this month
Pa		STAFF	Average number of sick days lost per FTE per annum*	5.85	6.50	Q	Cumulative	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Sickness absence continues to be well managed and is reducing								
'age				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments
87	SSES	н	Time taken to complete recruitment process - advert to offer (days)	25.50	35.00	Q	Period only	~~~	Work has been done on employer brand and effective recruitment processes	ESOURCES	% Voluntary staff turnover *	9.03	7-12	Q	Cumulative	\sim	Despite a competitive labour market the retention of staff is not a problem
	RNAL PROCE									OUTCOMES HUMAN R	% successful staff appointments *	96.72	85.00	Q	Cumulative	V/~	Our employer brand and reputation continues to be strong and we are able to recruit successfully
	INTEF										Reported incidence of injuries, diseases and dangerous occurrences *	3	10	Q	Cumulative		1 x trip and fall 22 days, 2 x handling totalling 27 days

		<u>FY</u>	2017 - 2018 -			WEST SUFFOLK - PLANNING & REGULATORY BALANCED SCORECARD										Appendix D			
		MONTH	Mar 18	QUARTER	Jan 18 - Ma	r 18 🖕		HALF YEARLY	Oct 17 - Mar 18 🗸	* These ir	ndicators are at	t organisational level	ANNUAL	Apr 17-	Mar 18	•			
[Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments	
			Year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - FHDC	£92,740.00	0.00	м	Cumulative		Deficits mainly caused by lower income than budget on Developmental Control (56%, Building Control (51%, and Environmental Management 13%). These are party offset by surgulose on Land Charges (51%). Solar Farm ((19k) and Public Health/Housing (£18k). As detailed in the Budget Monitoring Reports.		IPIN ISFACTION	mber of formal complaints	11	No target	В	Period only	\sim	We received 11 complaints between January and March 2018 for Planning and Regulatory Services, nine for planning only one of these way suitified relation to TPO, we received wo for housing standards which were not upheld. In 2017/18 the service has received 89 complaints, 21 of these were justified 155,5%. We review all complaints that are justified and learn from these.	
			Year end forecast variance (under) / over spend against budget - SEBC		0.00	м	Cumulative		Additional income on Development Control and land charges resulted in surpluces of (ESBk) and (EZ7k) resepectively. These are partly offset by deficits on Building control of £42k, Environmental Management of E28k and Licensing £35k. As detailed in the Budget Monitoring reports.		LVS Nur	mber of formal npliments	17	No target	в	Period only	\searrow	We have received 17 compliments between January and March 2018 for Planning and Regulatory Service's 10 of Planning's 5 for enforcement, and 2 for environmental health, in 2017/18 the service has received 32 compliments. We have received more compliments in the Planning service this quarter than compliants, this is a testament to the effort of the team in focussing on customer service.	
			Spend on professional fees in relation to planning appeals	£47,323	No Target	м	Cumulative					mber of successful appeals anning	0	No Target	м	Period only	~~~~	No successful appeals in March 2018.	
			Income received against budget	-£3,828,739.00	-£3,940,742.00	м	Cumulative				ane	plication decisions needing extension of time to nplete	38	No Target	м	Period only	\mathcal{M}	Out of the 137 planning applications decided in March 2018, 38 applications required an extension of time. In 65% of cases: there was an agreed Extension of Time because the taces officer was availing the submission of amended plans or additional information from the applicant. Only 3% of applications that an agreed Extension of Time because the application was availing as dot at DCC or Delegation Panel, 7.8% of applications had an agreed Extension of Time because of extended consultation periods. 18.6% of applications had an agreed Extension of Time because the proposal were still the subject of negotiation and 26.6% of EDT's had either no reason or a unique reason.	
	RESOURCES	FINANCIAL	% of non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days		95.00	м	Period only	\bigvee	65 invoices processed in March.	CUSTOMERS		al validation backlog	90	No Target	М	Cumulative	\sim	During the last year the process within the Validation Team has changed significantly and the validation time for planning applications has improved. A results and fields the time is being created in this area to respond to the fluctuation in the number of applications received on a month to moth bias. With continuous improvement within the planning service our customers will continue to receive far better customer service. The dip in the amount of validation backog is because, during the winter months we receive less planning applications that needs of the validation backog the amount of applications awaiting validation.	
			% of debt over 90 days old		10.00	м	Cumulative	$\sim \sim$	The Total debt of £17062 includes £8,491 over 90 days _£6,631 out of £13,982 47% represents FHDC. £1,860 out of £3,079 60.4% of SEBC represents the debts over 90 Days			of invalid planning plications received	51.00	No Target	м	Period only		In March 2018, 285 applications were validated, 144 of those applications were invalid. 82 of applications validated had a pre-app, 44 of those applications that had a pre-app were invalid.	
Page 89			DFG mandatory grants paid £		£808,629.00	м	Cumulative		The service has suggosted 1000 witherable and elderly residents to meet escential needs and maintain independence in their homes. At the beginning of the wart he known improvement Agency (Wish had a large backag for assessment, this has now been cleared and residents have been referred to the relevant chemes. Residents are now heing assessed through the HiA as their reguests for suggest are now heing assessed through the HiA as their reguests for suggest are sourced as the second second second and the suggest of 2458-2600 are SEC and £300,400 and ref £322,690 in FHOC. This includes additional funding in 2017.18 F72,136 or SEB can £425.200 rFHOC. We have worked with partments to fund alternative schemes to meet residents needs, providing them with minor adds, equipoment and adpatations which will again be central to our future strategy. Our strategic aims are on preventing harm, increasing access and enjoyment of the home, whilst reducing hospital admissions and facilitating patients returning to their homes. The HiA admissions and facilitating patients returning to their homes. The HiA insurteeship remains end further develop the services we provide. In underspend is altapidy due to the backag of 07 referrals being delayed and over estimating the level of demand, to facilitate hospital discharge & minor adaptations. The referrals, for DFG, are committed to be delayeed in 18-19 with horecast spend of E35,000 to date. This is addition to found with will support residents through non-DFG schemes in WS										
Q		Staff	Cases per member of staff - Housing Standards	31.30	50.00	Q	Period only		This indicator flags up the overall caseload within the service and allows a drill down for further analysis. At the moment the workload is manageable, as who we consred adequate resource in the service to build the framework and cover the expected demand due to changes to legislation in the private mends action including civil actions and extended lensing of HMOs to maintain satisficatory standards for terands in the sector which are coming through in 2018/19 and implementation of those schemes										
				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments	
			% of major planning applications determined within 13 weeks		60.00	м	Period only		5 major palanning applications were determined in March 2013 (4 SEC, 1 FINC) A applications reguired an accommon of time and a splication was determined later than 13 weeks. Throughout 2017/81 we have constantly exceeded the parformance targets set by exceeding apperment. This has been achieved through improvements in the validation process. Perficient casedoan targets set by exceeding acceptable means of time which are recognised by Government as an acceptable means of managing the delivery of timely planning decisions.		S rece	of food businesses eiving a top food hygiene ing (rating of 5)	83.30	60.00	Q	Period only	<u>/ </u>	A very slight decrease of 0.5% in the proportion of top-rated food premises. The team continue to work with the poorest-performing businesses to achieve sustained improvements. There was an initial increase in this indicator primarily due to an improvement in the accuracy of the data being used. The overall level has remained very high throughout the year at over 83%.	
		DNINNI	% of minor planning applications determined within 8 weeks	94.29	65.00	м	Period only		35 minor planning applications were determined in March 2018 (21 518C, 14 FHOC), 19 applications were determined within 8 weeks, 14 applications required an attention of time and 2 applications were determined later than 8 weeks. Throughout 2017/18 we have consistently acceeded the performance targets set by control government. This has been achieved through improvements in the validation process. Efficient casedad management by officers and the use of extensions of time which are recognised by Government as an acceptable means of managing the delivery of timely planning decisions.			vate sector Properties ught up to standard	112.00	60.00	Q	Cumulative		Throughout 2017/18 we have brought over 100 properties up to standard to protect the residents of West Sufolk. We have significantly exceeded our target, which is indicative to the focused work on making homes descent and safe for residents and tenants, involving pro-active and reactive work. In future, we welchow CUV blanchtoms Policy and reactive work. In future, welch welchow CUV blanchtoms offerences. The policy is being used as as trigger to consider our endorcement approach in the protect endicated schoor, which will be consistent, proportionate and reasonable. We will continue to work with the good androids to drive up standarks in the sector, and target the very worst with the new sanctions.	
	INTERNAL PROCESSES		% of other planning applications determined within 8 weeks	96.91	80.00	м	Period only		97 other planning applications were determined in March 2018 (73 SIGC, 24 FHC), 74 applications were determined within 8 weeks, 20 applications required an actension of time and 3 applications were determined later than 8 weeks. Throughout 2017/18 we have consistently acceeded the performance targets set by central government. This has been achieved through improvements in the validation process. Efficient caselad amagement by offens and the use of extensions of time which are recognised by Government as an acceptable means of managing the delivery of timely planning decisions.	OUTCOMES		newable energy generated Council properties (KWh)	57,682	63,567	Q	Period only		9% reduction on same period last year, caused by poor generation during March 2018.	
		NT	Number of new enforcement cases opened	33	No Target	м	Period only	\sim	33 new enforcement cases were opened in March 2018, 20 with SEBC and 13 with FHDC.		AND REGULATORY	newable energy generated Solar Farm (MWh)	1,631	1,539	Q	Period only		A 6% increase in actual generation, due primarily to excellent generation conditions in February 2018. In 2017/15 the solar farm generated more MWh than predicted, 11687 MWh against a target of 11682/MWh.	
		LANNING ENFORCEME	Number of enforcement cases closed	24	No Target	м	Period only		24 enforcement cases were closed in March 2018, 15 with SEBC and 9 within FMCG. 6 cases were closed as retrospective consent was granted, 11 cases were vectored tue to POJAwiU/not expedient/no breach, and 6 cases were remelied informally. 1 case was was transferred to a new enforcement case.		Valu Farr	ue generated by Solar m (£)	£169,669.00	£161,000.00	Q	Period only		A 6% increase in actual generation, due primarily to excellent generation conditions in February 2018.	
		ă	Total number of enforcement cases open	335	No Target	м	Period only		There are currently 33 enforcement cases open, 200 within SEBC and 120 within FHOC. The fluctuaring total of enforcement cases on hand has largely been affected by the number of cases received and the complexity of those cases. Whils the service experiences pressures at peak times as a result of these fluctuations, they continue to be successful in appeared and protections and resolution of cases without the need to take formal action.		Sola	ar for Business Income (E)	£23,031.00	£21,715.00	В	Period only		The target Based on the current number of installations) for this period was 212,713, there was 5.8% nores and revenue. This is made up of feed in target payments and electricity sales to the host business. A business plan for 2021/81.8 is currently burget developed with the aim of increasing the number of Solar for Business installations.	

		<u>FY</u>	2017 - 2018 🗸	WEST SUFFOLK - OPERATIONS BALANCED SCORECARD													Appendix E	
	I	MONTH	Mar 18	QUARTER	Jan 18 - M	ar 18 💂		HALF YEARLY	Oct 17 - Mar 18 🗸	* These i	indicator	s are at organisational level	ANNUAL	Apr 17 - Ma	ar 18 🚽			
				Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			-	Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	
			Year end forecast variance against budget - FHDC	-£81,812.00		м	Cumulative		(£113k) Waste, (£9k) Property, £42k Facilities, £64k Operational, (£22k) Central Services, (£32k) Car Parks, (£26k) Parks, £13k Halls & Events. As detailed in the Budget Monitoring Report.		ACTION	Number of formal complaints	8	No target	В	Period only	\sim	Eight formal complaints covering market waste, a market licence, the condition of Hardwick Heath, the use of camera phones at the Apex, an amendment to a pathway, an issued parking permit and two regarding public toilets. None upheld but apologies issued regarding public toilets
			Year end forecast variance against budget - SEBC	-£587,555.00		м	Cumulative		(£315k) Waste, (£172k) Property, (£39k) Car Parks, (£55) Operational, £46k Facilities, (£20k) Heritage, (£86k) Halls&Events. As detailed in the Budget Monitoring Report.		SATISFACTION	Number of formal compliments	48	No target	В	Period only	\sim	, Two for parking, two for property, three for leisure, 41 for waste
	RESOURCES	FINANCIAL	Income from entire property portfolio	-£4,642,870.00	-£4,209,615.00	м	Cumulative			CUSTOMERS	SERVICE	% of calls answered - Waste	91	90	м	Period only	~~~~~	Based on 1,238 calls this month
			Income from waste & street scene services	-£2,584,935.00	-£2,050,630.00	м	Cumulative				SER	% of calls answered - Apex Box Office	94	90	м	Period only		Based on 1,765 calls this month
			% of non-disputed invoices paid within 30 days	93.37	95.00	м	Cumulative	\langle	995 undisputed invoices processed in March									
			% of debt over 90 days old	56.00	10.00	м	Period only	$\left\langle \right\rangle$	SEBC debt over 90 days is, £232k. FHDC debt over 90 days is, £24k									
			1	Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments			1	Current Value	Target	Frequency	Туре	Trend	Comments
		WASTE MANAGEMENI	Number of household bins not collected as scheduled -per 10,000 properties	5.03	8.25	м	Period only	\sim			MANAGEMENT	% of household waste recycled and composted	40.77	42.00	Q	Cumulative		The percentage of recycling has fallen in the second half of the year and is lower than last year's figure.
Page											WASTE	Residual household waste per household - Kgs	520.52	520.00	Q	Cumulative		The residual household waste per household has continued to rise in line with national trends.
Je 9	ROCESSES									DMES	PROPER	% of industrial units that are vacant	6.40	8.25	м	Cumulative		390 units across West Suffolk, 25 are currently vacant
	INTERNAL PROC									OUTCOMES	WASTE MANAGEMENT	Number of flytipping incidents recorded in West Suffolk	541	650	Q	Cumulative		The number of fly tipping incidents in SEBC for the final quarter remained similar to that of the previous year, the number of FPNs issued did increase over the year through the use of new powers. This now means that the number of investigations resulting in a prosecution are minimal.
											WASTE N	Number of actions to combat flytipping in West Suffolk	1,610	1,300	Q	Cumulative		Officers continue to be proactive in the use of warning signs, advising businesses/householders of their DOC and advising private land owners on the prevention of fly tipping.

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



COIIIII	Commutee									
Title of Report:	Performance Management - 2018/2019 Draft Performance Indicators, Targets and Format (including financial reporting)									
Report No:	PAS/FH/18/013									
Report to and date:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	31 May 2018								
Portfolio holders:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Rese Tel: 01284 810074 Email: ian.houlder@ste	ources and Performance								
Lead officer:	Rachael Mann	ources and Performance)								
Purpose of report:	discuss and review the	l to provide the opportunity to principles, metrics and format or Performance Management for								
Recommendation:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny CommitteeIt is <u>RECOMMENDED</u> that members scrutinise the proposed Balanced Scorecards indicators and targets for 2018/19 and identify any further information required for their use commencing Q1 2018/19 Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee in July 2018.									

Key Decision:		Is this a Key Decision and, if so, under which						
(Charly the engraprists		definition?						
(Check the appropriate box and delete all those	Yes, it is	Yes, it is a Key Decision - 🗆						
that <u>do not</u> apply.)	No, it is	not a K	ey Decis	on - 🖂				
Consultation:			dershin t	eam (LT)	Portfolio Holders			
consultation				• • • •	been consulted			
					it of the 2018/19			
			•	-				
				draft performance indicators, targets and format				
				ating forms	at llawayay the			
Alternative optior	I(S):		•	-	at. However, the			
			•		sed to let the			
					lve and improve to			
				er perform	ance management			
_		out	comes.					
Implications:				•• —				
Are there any finan	•	tions?	Yes 🗆	No 🖂				
If yes, please give o								
Are there any staff		ions?	Yes 🗆	No 🖂				
If yes, please give o								
Are there any ICT i	•	' If	Yes 🗆	No 🖂				
yes, please give det	ails							
Are there any legal	and/or po	licy	Yes 🗆	No 🖂				
implications? If yes,	implications? If yes, please give							
details								
Are there any equa	lity implicat	ions?	Yes 🗆 No 🖂					
If yes, please give o	letails							
Risk/opportunity	assessmen	t:	(potential hazards or opportunities affecting					
			corporate, service or project objectives)					
Risk area	Inherent le	vel of	Control	5	Residual risk (after			
	risk (before				controls)			
	controls) Low/Medium/	High*			Low/Medium/ High*			
Failure to update	Medium	nign	Regular	review of	Low			
performance targets may	performance targets may			ce metrics				
impact on their effectiveness			and targets at Leadership Team, with					
enectiveness			Portfolio Holders and at					
			PASC.					
			All Wards					
Ward(s) affected:								
Background papers:			N/A					
(all background papers are to b								
published on the website and a link								
included)								
Documents attached:			Appendix A – Proposed PASC 2018-					
			2019 Balanced Scorecard					
			2018 B	alanced Sco	precard			

1. Introduction and Purpose

- 1.1 West Suffolk Councils have a clear set of Strategic Priorities that set out what the councils are aiming to achieve from 2018 to 2020. We have during 2017/18 proposed a revision to the current performance management approach to develop into a performance framework that enables understanding of progress towards those strategic priorities as well as giving insight on the delivery of the large range of day-today services to the residents of West Suffolk.
- 1.2 Throughout 2017/18 Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee (PASC) has reviewed each quarter a set of 97 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) split across 5 service-based balanced scorecards. They have been in use in various formats since April 2015.
- 1.3 This report is intended to provide the opportunity to discuss and review the draft principles, metrics and format proposed to be used for Performance Management for 2018/19.
- 1.4 The purpose of this evolution and development of the performance management framework is to ensure that management information supplied to the PASC, Cabinet and Leadership Team clearly shows:
 - Progress towards strategic goals.
 - Insight on initiatives that will ensure future progress.
 - Areas that require decisions and actions to keep on track to their goals.
 - Items with a significant level of risk associated with them.
 - Flexibility in approach allowing the escalation of performance successes and challenges
 - Inclusion of qualitative information as part of our overall story/messaging around performance.

2. Process

- 2.1 There have been series of workshop sessions with each service area over the last few months, which have had the aim of defining each services strategic goal and where it sits with relation to those strategic goals.
- 2.2 Using these as a starting point, metrics were then devised that would show progress towards these goals (outcomes) and activities undertaken to achieve them (activities and outputs).
- 2.3 These have then been refined within the services with regard to information availability and value. Targets have also been proposed based on prior year's information and trends where they are available (these are still in development for the Growth scorecard).
- 2.4 Thresholds that would trigger an Amber or Red warning dependant on variance against Target has also been defined and recorded.
- 2.5 These KPIs have then been categorised to match up against the Strategic Priorities or day to day service delivery creating 4 scorecards attached at appendix A.

3. Principles

3.1 Focus on message

- 3.1.1 As part of the quarterly production of the balanced scorecards to PASC, the executive summary should provide the key messages (messages supported by the communications team) that need to be raised and communicated for that time period along with any forecasted performance successes and/or challenges (might be based on trend or additional information).
- 3.1.2 This will be supported by the key relevant metrics as required. The full set of key performance indicators (KPI's) will sit behind this summary.
- 3.1.3 This would build on the current approach but with more emphasis on key messages as part of our overall story/messaging around performance rather than the detail of individual KPIs.

3.2 <u>Relevance and Value</u>

- 3.2.1 Each metric has been assessed on its relevance to delivering each services strategic goal (and therefore the councils Strategic Priorities) and whether it is of real value to aid decision making and management of that service.
- 3.2.2 There are services where it has been identified that it is extremely difficult to track progress using regularly reported metrics due to the longer term qualitative nature of the work.
- 3.2.3 These services are:
 - Families and Communities
 - Policy
- 3.2.4 These areas are best represented through case-studies and examples of specific initiative delivery. These should be called out as part of the overall commentary and supported by relevant data as each case requires.

4 Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee Format

- 4.1 The proposal is that the primary report to Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee (PASC) will be a summary of the key financial indicators, the key KPIs relevant to that periods performance and a commentary that uses these KPIs (and any additional information) to highlight the key areas for discussion and decision making. This would be supported by the full set of KPIs split by Strategic Priority (plus Day-to-Day service monitoring) and the detailed Budget Monitoring reports (rather than them being a separate report to PASC).
- 4.2 This is planned to integrate our reporting in a way that presents the key messages in one place for quick and clear understanding whilst retaining the supporting metrics and information to give confidence in and visibility of overall council delivery.
- 4.3 It is envisaged that this new format will continue to evolve during 2018/19 taking into account feedback from Cabinet and PASC members.
- 4.4 This format will be used from Q1 review at PASC in July 2018.

West Suffolk working together

PASC BALANCED SCORECARD							
JUN 2018							
Budget Monitoring - Over/(Under) spend	E	XAMPLE					
Revenue	SEBC	FHDC	West Suffolk				
Net Year-end forecast variance to Budget	(50)	0	(50)				
Income Year-end forecast variance	(1,723)	(309)	(2,032)				
Expenditure Year-end forecast variance	1,673	309	1,982				
Capital	SEBC	FHDC	West Suffolk				
Net Year-end forecast variance to Budget	(22,203)	(18,279)	(40,482)				
Reserves	SEBC	FHDC	West Suffolk				
Net Year-end forecast variance to Budget	(2,992)	(5,303)	(8,295)				

Key Performance Indicators Inclusive Growth Income from entire property portfolio (£)	Value (4,199)	EXAMPLE Target (3,980)	Trend
Housing		_	
Uptake of pre-application advice (% of all applications - major/	28%	40%	
% of planning applications that had a pre-app which are valid fi	75%	60%	
Families & Communities			
Number of cases of accepted statutory homeless	52	37	\sim
Number of households in Bed and Breakfasts (as at last day of	14	15	
Day-to-Day			
Income from waste & street scene services (£)	(2,437)	(1,997)	
Apex income (£)	(1,200)	(1,015)	
Corporate Efficiency		_	
Number of reportable breaches of GDPR	5	0	

Commentary

EXAMPLE

Financially strong income levels continue to offset the unplanned costs relating to III Health Early Retirement Pension costs. Driving this income above Budget are the high occupancy rates of the idustrial units, increased customer uptake of our trade waste services (use of the Rollonof vehicle is particularly high) and increased sales of Apex tickets.

Outside of this impact the main trends of 2017/18 continued with ongoing pressure on Homeless Advice and Prevention as the cold weather drives increased demand for these services. The caseload remains high but numbers of households in B&B and the numbers in Bands A&B remain under control.

With the General Data Protection Regulation legislation to come into force on 25th May 2018 any breaches are being recorded and investigated. There have been 5 instances of what would have to be reported as a breach this year. These have primarily been associated with e-mail exchange of data caused by human error. These are being investigated and action will be taken to restrict the liklihood of reoccurance.

Forest Heath & St Edmundsbury councils

Appendix A - Growth

West Suffolk working together

		STRA	JUNE 2018				
No.	Quadrant	Indicator	Rationale	Current Value	Target	Trend	Commentary
G1	Outcome	Job growth over time			твс	~~~	
G2	Outcome	% of residents with NVQ3 and NVQ4 with STEM and construction qualifications over time			ТВС	~~~	
G3	Outcome	External Funding received for infrastructure			ТВС	~~~	
G4	Outcome	% of business and residents with high speed broadband.			твс	~~~	
G5	Outcome	Median wage levels			твс	~~~	
G6	Outcome	% of jobs paying living wage or higher			твс	~~~	

Forest Heath & St Edmundsbury councils

West Suffolk working together

Appendix A - Families and Communities

		STRATEG	JUNE 2018				
					1	1	1
No.	Quadrant	Indicator	Rationale	Current Value	Target	Trend	Commentary
F1	Outcome	Number of cases of accepted statutory homeless	Outcome - trend of homeless numbers		No target		
F2	Outcome	Number of households in Bed and Breakfasts (as at last day of month)	Output - indicator of demand and process		11	~~~	
F3	Outcome	Attendance at Council Leisure facilities operated by Abbeycroft			No target yet	~~~	
F4	Outcome	Number of local participants of Mass Participation Events at Council Leisure facilities	To measure the use of our leisure assets to support the wellbeing		No target yet	~~~	
F5	Outcome	Number of people doing 30 mins or more of physical activity per week at Council Leisure facilities	and activity of residents		No target yet	~~~	
F6	Outcome	Residual household waste per household (kg)	Outcome - impact of awareness campaigns and initiatives		550kg	~~~~	
F7	Outcome	Number of flytipping incidents recorded in West Suffolk	Outcome - impact of prevention initiatives		625	~~~~	
F8	Outcome	Apex ticket volume	Output - impact of advertising and act variety		ТВС	~~~~	

Forest Heath & St Edmundsbury councils

West Suffolk working together

Appendix A - Housing

			STRATEGIC PRIORITY - HOUSING								
No.	Quadrant	Indicator	Rationale	Current Value	Target	Trend	Commentary				
Н1	Outcome	Housing starts on site and completions by year (net additional houses)			твс	~~~					
H2	Outcome	Number of housing units delivered for affordable or social rent or intermiediate			ТВС	~~~					
НЗ	Outcome	Total number of empty homes.	To ensure all suitable empty properties are available as homes		1164	~~~					
H4	Outcome	Number of empty homes reduced against the total of prioritised homes.	increase the number of available homes (by reducing the total number of empty homes)		ТВС	~~~					
H5	Outcome	Housing improvement - Number of residents/households supported via interventions.	All homes available are safe, decent and healthy to live in, Homes are suitable for physical and mental, health and well being.		N/A - New indicator	~~~					
H6	Outcome	Housing Improvement - Number of properties identified as below standard that have been made safe/decent by removing hazards.	People live in suitable homes, Supporting independence in the home		N/A - New indicator						
Н7	Outcome	Housing improvement - Number of households supported through funding schemes.	We want people to have a decent home to live in.		N/A - New indicator	~~~					
H8	Internal Process	Housing improvement - % of resolved service requests relating to poor housing standards.	We want people to have a decent home to live in.		N/A - New indicator	~~~					

West Suffolk working together

		S	TRATEGIC PRIO	RITY - DAY TO	DAY		JUNE 2018
No.	Quadrant	Indicator	Rationale Output - measure of	Current Value	Target	Trend	Commentary
D1	Customers	Total number of Complaints	customer satisfaction Output - measure of		No Target	~~~~	
D2	Customers	Total number of Compliments	customer satisfaction		No Target		
D3	Customers	% Response rate to annual canvass of electors	Output - effectiveness of process		95.00	~~~	
D4	Customers	Number & % of phone calls answered	Activity - indicator of		90%		
			process and demand Outcome - effect of				
D5	Customers	% of customers satisfied with the overall journey	customer process and solution		80%	~~~	
D6	Customers	Number of unique users of the West	Output - indicator of		37,600	-	
		Suffolk Councils website	customer engagement			~~~~	
D7	Customers	Social Media audience increase	Output - indicator of customer engagement		10% rise	~~~	
			We want to ensure all				
			stakeholders and Members have high				
D8	Customer	Uptake of pre-application advice (% of all	confidence in West Suffolk as a planning		40%		
		applications - major/minor).	authority. We want to be the regional planning				
			employer of choice				
D9	Financial	Total Amount of Debt over 90 Days	Output - scale of debt issue		No Target	~~~	
D10	Financial	% Un-Disputed Invoices paid within 30	Output - impact of AP		95.00		
D11	Financial	Days % Collection of 2018/19 Council Tax - FH	activity. Output - results of		96%	-	
D11	Financial	% Collection of 2018/19 Council Tax - SE	collection activity Output - results of		96%		
D12	Financial	% Collection of 2018/19 Business Rates -	collection activity Output - results of		96%		
		FH % Collection of 2018/19 Business Rates -	collection activity Output - results of			~~~~	
D14	Financial Internal	SE Council Tax Reduction Scheme claims -	collection activity Output - results of		93%		
D15	Process	Days taken to process - FH	collection activity			~~~~	
D16	Process	Council Tax Reduction Scheme claims - Days taken to process - SE	Output - results of collection activity				
D17	Internal Process	Housing Benefits Claims - Days taken to process - FH	Output - results of collection activity			~~~~	
D18	Internal Process	Housing Benefits Claims - Days taken to process - SE	Output - results of collection activity				
D19	Resource	% completion of approved Audit Plan with approved revisions	Output - progress against plan		100%		
D20	Internal	Time taken to complete recruitment	Output - efficiency of		35.00	•	
	Process	process - advert to offer (days)	process. Output - indicator of		55.00	~~~~	
D21	Resource	Average number of sick days lost per FTE per annum	healthy, motivated workforce		6.50	~~~	
D22	Outcome	% of Voluntary turnover	Output - indicator of employee satisfaction		7-12		
D23	Resource	Income from entire property portfolio (£)	Output - indicator of premises demand		£4,951,483	~~~	
D24	Outcome	Void properties (%)	Output - indicator of premises demand		7%	~~~	
D25	Internal Process	Number of actions to combat flytipping in West Suffolk	Activity - focus on prevention		1250		
					Majors 60% Minors 65%		
D26	Internal	% of planning applications determined within	We want to make speedy and consistent		Other 80%		
	Process	agreed timescales.	planning decisions		(these targets are set	\sim	
D27	Internal Process	% of planning applications that had a pre- app which are valid first time.	To provide maximum effectiveness in meeting Strategic goals quickly &		nationally) 60%	~~~	
			reliably.				
			Ensuring access to safe, nutritious food is				
			important for good health. We work with				
			businesses and				
			consumers to promote and secure high				
D28	Outcome	% of Broadly compliant food businesses.	standards of food safety, and minimise risks to the		95%		
			health of residents and visitors by ensuring that				
			all food processes, premises and food				
			handlers to maintain good levels of hygiene.				
			Continue to investigate				
			opportunities for				
D29	Outcome	Renewable energy production from West Suffolk's investments.	renewable energy generation as part of the		3000	~~~	
			West Suffolk Community Energy Plan and Energy				
	Intern-1	Planning enforcement esca-	Framework.			_	
D30	Internal Process	Planning enforcement cases - numbers (new and closed) and resolution.	Enforcement resource targeted effectively		No target		
D31	Internal Process	Resolution of noise nuisance complaints.	Residents enjoy living in their environment/community		N/A - New indicator	~~~	
D32	Internal	100% of all planning and licensing consultations responded to within the	environment/community		100%		
	Process	required time period.	Output - key to delivery				
D33	Financial	% Rate of return on investment	of Treasury Management Strategy		0.6%	~~~	
D34	Financial	Cost of Borrowing	Output - key to delivery of Treasury		Page	05	
			Management Strategy		5		

Financial Reporting to go here - existing Budget Monitoring Format

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



St Edmundsbury BOROUGH COUNCIL

Title of Report:	West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Quarterly Monitoring Report – March 2018					
Report No:	PAS/SE/18/0	014				
Report to and date:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	31 May 2018				
Portfolio holder:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Reso Tel: 01284 810074 Email : <u>ian.holder@steds</u>					
Lead officer:	Performance Tel: 01638 719747 / 01 Email: rachael.mann@w	vice Manager - Finance and 284 757264				
Purpose of report:	To review the West Suffe Quarterly Monitoring Rep	olk Strategic Risk Register port.				
Recommendation:	It is <u>RECOMMENDED</u> t updated West Suffolk	it Scrutiny Committee: hat Members scrutinise the Strategic Risk Register at any major issues requiring				

Key Decision:			ecision ar	nd, if so, un	nder which
(Check the appropriate	definitio		.	_	
box and delete all those	Yes, it is				
that <u>do not</u> apply.)	No, it is	not a K	ey Decisi	ion - 🗵	
Consultation:		update Group	ed regula	rly by the F been consi	c Risk Register is Risk Management dered by the
Alternative option(s):		t Applica		
Implications:	5).	• 110	САррисс		
Are there any financ	ial implicat	ions?	Yes 🗆	No 🖂	
If yes, please give de	tails		bud <u>o</u> this asso reso Suffe	get implicat report. Spe ciated with urces are in	lirect financial or cions arising from ecific risks finance and ncluded in the West ic Risk Register at
Are there any staffin If yes, please give de	-	ons?	Yes □ ●	No 🖂	
Are there any ICT im yes, please give deta	plications?	If	Yes □ ●	No 🖂	
Are there any legal a implications? If yes, µ details	and/or pol	icy	Yes □ •	No 🖂	
Are there any equali If yes, please give de		ons?	Yes 🗆	No 🖂	
Risk/opportunity a		t:			pportunities affecting roject objectives)
r	nherent lev isk (before ontrols)	vel of	Control		Residual risk (after controls)
See individual assess	ments agai	nst eac	h risk as	detailed in	Appendix 1.
Ward(s) affected:			All Ward	ls	
Background papers (all background pape published on the web included)	rs are to be		None		
Documents attache	ed:			lix 1 - We gister 2017	est Suffolk Strategic 7/2018

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation(s)

1.1 Key Issues and Summary

- 1.1.1 The West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register is updated regularly by the Risk Management Group. The Group is comprised of service representatives, including Health and Safety, supported by a Director and the Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance. Assistant Directors and / or Service Managers may be required to provide further information as requested by the Group.
- 1.1.2 At its most recent assessment in March 2018, the Group reviewed the Target Risk, the risk level where the Council aims to be, and agreed a Current Risk assessment. These assessments form the revised West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register at **Appendix 1**.
- 1.1.3 Part of this assessment included the consideration of the controls and actions in place to address the individual risks. Where Target Risk levels are lower than the Current Risk assessment, further action is either being taken or planned in order to treat the risk and meet the target.
- 1.1.4 Some individual controls or actions have been updated and those that were not ongoing and had been completed by March 2018 have been removed from the register.

1.2 <u>New or Amended Risks</u>

1.2.1 There have been no major amendments to current risks during this reporting period. Where necessary actions, controls and target dates have been updated.

1.3 <u>Closed Risks</u>

1.3.1 No existing risks have been closed since the Strategic Risk Register was last reported to this committee.

1.4 Impact of Brexit

1.4.1 The group will continue to monitor the situation as it develops, amending existing and / or adding new risks where necessary. These changes will be reported at each meeting in the normal manner.

1.5 <u>Reasons for Recommendations</u>

- 1.5.1 The Council's Strategic Plan for 2018-2020, adopted by the Council in December 2017, includes three key priority areas supported by a range of actions to deliver specific outcomes.
- 1.5.2 The West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register identifies and records the level of risk associated with delivering the Council's plans alongside meeting its statutory responsibilities and the organisation's overall ability to respond to change. Through assessment of risk and the likelihood and impact of potential failure to meet these challenges, the level of controls and where possible, action required is identified and implemented.

West	t Suffo	lk Stra	tegic Ris	sk Register 20	17/18 - March 2018	-				- <u>-</u>	- <u>-</u>	Appendix
							Туре:	A = Action, C = Control				
K ID MBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	Туре	Summary of Controls / Actions - What we are doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
LA	10-Jul-14	Financial	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders-	Poor financial management	Failure in specific areas to achieve projected income, or expenditure exceeds the approved budgets (revenue or capital).	5	с	1) Monthly monitoring reports (revenue and capital) to budget holders and Leadership Team. Quarterly revenue and capital monitoring reports to PASC.	Director - Resources & Performance	N/A	N/A	5
			Resources and Performance			3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	с	2) Business rate retention income and localising of Council tax being monitored monthly by Finance and ARP	Assistant Director - Resources & Performance	N/A	N/A	3 2 ● 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
						1 2 3 4 5 Impact	с	 Regular meetings between budget holders and Resources and Performance business advisors/partners 	Service Managers / Business Partners / Advisers	N/A	N/A	1 2 3 4 Impact
							с	4) Scrutiny of financial reports by LT and Members through Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	LT	N/A	N/A	_
							A	take advantage of latest budget planning / monitoring functionality. Upgrade complete - development continuing			Oct-19	
							A	6) Strengthen the overall Performance Management Framework. E.g. Balanced Scorecards, PDRs, (also see WS18),Risk management, Project monitoring, Financial Reporting. Review in light of Northants CC Inspectors report	LT	Apr-17	May-18	
							С	7) Regular updates of projects, assessment of any additional risks associated with new projects.	LT	N/A	N/A	
Ū							с	8) Monitoring of investment decisions and original business cases targets/outcomes through Business Partner Model.	Assistant Director - Resources & Performance	N/A	N/A	-
20 1 1							с	9) Longer term financial planning across MTFS. Review of a West Suffolk MTFS as part of single council work.		Sep-16	N/A	
J								10) Implement Suffolk wide Business Rates monitoring and forecasting tool to assist with control #2 above. Workshop scheduled for Q4 review to maximise functionality.		Jul-17	Jun-18	
	10-Jul-14	Financial	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders-	Poor financial planning	Failure to deliver a sustainable Medium Term Financial Strategy, especially in view of continued financial uncertainty around areas such as Comprehensive Spending Review, localisation of Business Rates,	5	A	 Annual Budget preparation focus on MTFS and key uncertainties including Business Rate Retention in 2020.Delivery on six MTFS themes. 	LT	N/A	N/A	5
			Resources and Performance		increased service demand, and use of reserves. Over reliance on any one particular MTFS theme such as behaving more commercially or being an investing authority	2 1 1 2 3 4 5 Impact		2) Demand trends and financial implications validated as part of budget setting. Using monitoring reports to identify trends.		N/A	N/A	2 1 1 2 3 1 mpac
								 Medium Term Financial Strategy update - including review of assumptions, sensitivity analysis and review of reserve and balance levels 		N/A	N/A	
								4) Scrutiny of financial reports by LT and Members through Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	LT	N/A	N/A	
								5) Monitor Government statements on future of local government funding	LT	N/A	N/A	
								6) New investment proposals to be considered through the Councils governance and decision making process including challenge by -Business Partners.	LT	N/A	N/A	
							с	7) Use of data and intelligence in forecasting future scenarios.	LT	N/A	N/A	-

Wes	t Suffo	Ik Strat	tegic Ris	sk Register 20	17/18 - March 2018						·····	Appendix	
							Туре	A = Action, C = Control					
SK ID JMBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	Туре	doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk	
							с	8) Keep a careful eye on Brexit implications re European funding and service delivery	LT	N/A	N/A		
							A	9) Project resources review ensuring the appropriate capacity and skills to take forward ambitious agenda. Following agreement at Council in Feb 18 there will be a 2 yr review in Feb 2020 and ongoing review.		Sep-16	Oct-19		
							A	10) Utilise Suffolk wide Business Rates monitoring and forecasting to assist with forecasting and financial planning across the MTFS. The new tool will also provide the opportunity to model for different scenarios under a 100% Business Rate Retention Scheme.	Assistant Director - Resources and Performance	Jul-17	On-going		
<u>.</u>	10-Jul-14	Customer	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders- Families &	Maintain and promote our public image, maintain effective communications	Lack of public trust and confidence in the councils leads to a poor reputation. Councils need to champion their area and be a trusted part of the community. It is vital therefore in making sure people access services, which often means the handling of sensitive	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	с	1) Monitor and measure media coverage through daily media alerts and, where appropriate, provide a robust response.			N/A	5 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
			Communities		information, that the councils have a strong reputation. This is also the case in working with communities to deliver growth or large projects as well as in times of crisis, when the council must be a trusted source of information. Therefore Councils	2 1 1 2 3 4 5 Impact	с	2) Public stakeholders have a range of channels including news and social media to disseminate information about West Suffolk services and strategic priorities and address errors or misrepresentation.	Service Manager (Strategic Communications)		N/A	2 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 Impact	
Pa					need a good reputation to enter positive partnerships with others, or secure funding. This could also potentially impact on our ability to recruit staff in competitive market.		с	 Train and support staff and Members in proactive communications, liaising with the media and using social media platforms. 	Service Manager (Strategic Communications)	-	N/A		
ge 114					recruit staff in competitive market.		с	4) Deliver strategic communications plan and work with them to engage appropriately with communities to encourage channel shift.	Service Manager (Strategic Communications)		On-going		
							A	5) Ensure that appropriate communications planning and support are identified for strategic projects as per individual project plans	Service Manager (Strategic Communications)		On-going	-	
							с	6) Carry out timely and proportionate consultation that is available in an accessible format for everyone who wants to give us their views on a particular matter.	Service Manager (Corporate Policy)	N/A	N/A		
	10-Jul-14	Customer	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders- Families &	Failure to deliver channel shift (Customer Access Strategy)	Service delivery methods do not meet customer needs or expectations with potential to damage Councils' reputation; customer expectations need to be understood and managed; Councils' not appreciating and/or delivering methods of contact and response time which are supported by systematic	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	с	1) Continue to develop new web presence with full digital by default capability. Ensure that staff, councillors and external support/advisory services are aware of the councils' digital offer and benefits for use.		N/A	N/A		
			Communities		time which are expected by customers.	1 2 3 4 5 I mpact	A	 Specifications for a new CRM system to be drawn up to meet customer requirements and expectations. 	Assistant Director - Families & Communities	Jun-18	Sep-19	1 2 3 Impact	
							c	3) Clear and consistent public communications to explain changes to services and establish realistic expectations of service levels.	Service Manager (Corporate Communications) and Service Manager (Customer Service)	N/A	N/A	-	
							с	4) Continuing development to ensure web site remains fit for purpose.		N/A	N/A		

NC5		ik Stidt		SK REGISLEI ZU	17/18 - March 2018		Туре	: A = Action, C = Control				Appendi
K ID 1BER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	Туре	Summary of Controls / Actions - What we are doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
	10-Jul-14	Professional	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders - Human Resources,	Staff retention (professional staff / technical staff) and recruitment. Staff trust and goodwill (morale)	Lack of staff with appropriate skills, experience and capacity could prevent delivery of services and high levels of performance. Failure to have motivated staff with appropriate workload.	5 5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	A	1) OD strategy focussing on Employer Brand, Flexible and Agile Workforce, Talent management linked to performance management. Continue to develop succession routes - apprentices and career pathways for example. Woekforce Strategy agreed 31st March 18. Focus on delivery of these action plans	HR Manager	Reviewed OD plan 2016		
			Legal & Democratic Services			1 2 3 4 5 Impact	с	2) Regularly evaluate outcome of Performance Reviews to identify talent management to inform succession planning.	HR Manager	Jun-14	Ongoing	1 2 3 Impa
							A	 Annual workforce monitoring data presented to the West Suffolk Joint Staff Consultative Panel; no significant issues raised. 	HR Manager	N/A	On-going	
							A	5) Salary benchmarking has been undertaken and remains under review. Review Pay Policy. Monitor Recruitment to identify challenging areas to address. Maintain focus on strong employer brand. Review of payline and structure may need to be considered. National work commenced on the NJC/Job Evaluation/Pay and Reward work linked to the increasing National Living Wage and the changing roles of the 21C Public Servant.	Assistant Director - HR, Legal and Democratic Services	N/A	ongoing	
	10-Jul-14	Political	Chief Executive & Leaders	e Managing public / councillor expectations with less resources	Falling short of providing the level of service that the public and councillors expect and demand.		с	1) Understand and communicate priorities and expectations through Strategic Plan and MTFS. Assign dedicated corporate project resources to support new projects.	LT	N/A	On-going	
J							A	 Review and align service and skilled resources available to the strategic plan including communication resources. 	LT	Jun-14	On-going	
<u> </u>						1 2 3 4 5 Impact	c	 Regular monitoring and update discussions with portfolio holders on the corporate project plan progress 	LT	N/A	N/A	1 2 3 Imp
1							С	5) Regular monitoring of Balanced Scorecards to include complaints, compliments and trends.	LT	N/A	On-going	
		Technological Financial Customer	Service Manager (Corporate Policy) / All Assistant	Poor project management	Key strategic outcomes not being delivered due to projects failing to be completed on time. Budgets are overspent due to delays. Peaks and troughs in resource demands for support services are not managed, resulting in unmanageable workloads for		A	1) Maintain and develop an efficient programme and project management framework understanding timetabling and interdependencies between projects and programmes (led by Service Manager Corporate Policy).	Service Manager Corporate Policy		On-going	
			Directors & Portfolio Holders		e.g. IT team, exacerbating the delays.	1 2 3 4 5 Impact	A	 Maintain oversight of corporate project matrix at Leadership Team, to manage demands on services and resource appropriately. 	Service Manager Corporate Policy		On-going	1 1 2 Imp
						Inpact	A	3) Training and support to staff involved in corporate projects including key project management skills.	L&D team/Service Manager Corporate Policy	May-17	On-going	
							с	4) Project support and resources to be included in future Project Initiation Documents and project business cases, including support services such as: ICT, Finance, Legal and Property	LT and All Service Managers	May-17	On-going	
							с	5) Early identification of Corporate capacity / priorities as part of business plan / project initiation. Review of programmes to assist with prioritisation.	LT	May-17	On-going	
							с	6) Carry out Project Close Out Reports and Project Health Checks as appropriate.	LT and All Service Managers	May-17	On-going	
	10-Jul-14	Technological	Assistant Director & Portfolio	ICT integration	Integration of ICT across services and systems not being achieved. Failure to keep Business Applications aligned.	5	A	1) Maintain alignment of ICT infrastructure and corporate systems through corporate project planning	Infrastructure Support Manager	Jun-14	On-going	5

							Туре	: A = Action, C = Control	
RISK ID NUMBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	Туре	Summary of Controls / Actions - What we are doing / need to do to prevent it.	W re fc
			Holders- Resources and Performance				A	2) Continued Business Applications integration / alignment.	Pi M Se (I
						1 2 3 4 5 I 2 Impact	с	3) Regular review of both integration programmes for strategic fit and resources/skills capacity through corporate projects plan.	
							с	4) Monthly testing of the Council PSN compliance including the checking and monitoring of new and existing staff profiles. No tolerance approach adopted	Ir Si . M
							A	5) Development of a West Suffolk Information Strategy and links to the wider public sector integration agenda (Transformation Challenge Award)	S((1)).
WS8	10-Jul-14	Political Social							T
	(a)		Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders- Families & Communities	Failure to deliver; Families & Communities agenda	Opportunities being missed to create or influence the provision of:	5 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	с	1) Initial Families & Community Strategy now complete. Continuous development and review of strategy to ensure that it remains fit for purpose. Review of F & C scheduled to complement the development of a new West Suffolk Strategic Plan.	Si (F C
					(i) a thriving voluntary sector and active communities who take the initiative to help the most vulnerable	1 2 3 4 5 Impact	с	 Continue to develop the Families and Communities Officers role and new ways of working with councillors and the wider team. 	
Page					(ii) people playing a greater role in determining the future of their communities		A	3) Locality budgets and Community Chest funds available. Ensure both are used effectively and as intended.	S (F C
116					(iii). improved wellbeing, physical and mental health		A	 Assess impact and opportunity of West Suffolk Council on Families and Communities agenda (locality budgets, councillor representation of local communitie etc.) 	S (F es C
					(iv) accessible countryside and green spaces				
	(b)		Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders - Growth	Failure to deliver; Growth Agenda inc coping with growth and increase in demand	Opportunities being missed to create or influence the provision of:		с	1) Developing engagement with the Local Enterprise Partnership and supporting development of the emerging combined authority business board. Deliver Six Point Plan for Jobs and Growth. Monitoring the local economy.	A D G
					(i) beneficial growth that enhances prosperity and quality of life	1 2 3 4 5 Impact	с	2) Small budget to support businesses with grants. Business rate income being closely monitored from April 2013 by ARP. Developing Inward Investment strategy. Increase Business engagement	A D G
					(ii) existing businesses that are thriving and new businesses brought to the area		с	3) Support to WSC, SCC, UCS and other agencies involved with skills development. Monitoring attainment levels.	A D G
					(iii) people with the educational attainment and skills needed in our local economy		с	4) Continue to develop close working relationships with Whitehall, Norfolk partners, LEPS to influence the design of any devolution agreements and business rates retention schemes.	A D G
					(iv) vibrant, attractive and clean high streets, village centres and markets		A	5) Development and delivery of Local Plans	A: D G
							A	6) Continued development of enterprise zones. Development of a joint plan to 2020/21.	As Di Gi

			Appendix 1
/ho is esponsible or the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
roject anagers & ervice Manager CT) ervice Manager orporate		Individual project plans N/A	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
ifrastructure	N/A	N/A	Impact
anager ervice Manager CT)	N/A	Complete	_
ervice Manager amilies & ommunities)	Jul-17	Complete	
ervice Manager amilies & ommunities)	N/A	N/A	1 2 3 4 5 Impact
ervice Manager amilies & ommunities)	Oct-13	On-going	-
ervice Manager Families & communities)	Jun-18	Apr-20	-
ssistant irector - rowth	N/A	N/A	
ssistant irector - rowth	N/A	N/A	1 2 3 4 5 Impact
ssistant irector - rowth	N/A	N/A	-
ssistant irector - rowth	N/A	N/A	
ssistant irector - rowth	Dec-15	On-going	_
ssistant irector - rowth		Complete	

VV CS		ik Slid		K REGISLEI	2017/18 - March 2018	Т	ype:	A = Action, C = Control				Appendi
SK ID JMBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	уре	Summary of Controls / Actions - What we are doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
	(c)		Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders - Growth, Families &	Failure to deliver; Housing Agenda	Opportunities being missed to create or influence the provision of:		с	1) West Suffolk Housing strategy adopted, implementation of agreed Action Plan, with annual monitoring .Review of Housing Strategy to be undertaken in 2017	Assistant Directors for Growth, Families and Communities and Planning	N/A	N/A	
			Communities and Planning.		 (i) sufficient housing for current and future generations, including more affordable homes and improvements to existing housing 		с	 Cambridge Sub-regional Strategic Housing Market Assessment completed 2008 to identify levels of need, with annual updates and reviews. 	Assistant Director - Growth	N/A	N/A	
					(ii) new developments that are fit for the future, properly supported by infrastructure, and that build communities, not just housing	Impact —	с	 Local Investment Plan 2014-18 approved by HCA, now working with RP partners to deliver. Quarterly monitoring of plan and annual review. 	Assistant Director - Growth	N/A	N/A	- Impa
					(iii) homes that are flexible for people's changing needs		с	4) West Suffolk Choice Based Lettings Scheme regularly reviewed to reflect changes in legislation. Scheme re-tendered June 2015, with new system fully operational by June 2016, operation of scheme monitored through CBL Management Board.	Service Manager (Housing Options)	N/A	N/A	-
								5) Review of West Suffolk Lettings Partnership to ensure that the package of support provided meets the needs of the landlords and local housing market, particularly in light of Universal Credit.	Service Manager (Housing Options)	Aug-17	Jun-18	
Page							A	6) Disabled Facilities Grants process and Home Improvement Agency contract reviewed with partners in order to introduce a more co-ordinated and integrated service across agencies. A formal review of the contract was completed in January 2017.	Service Manager (Housing Standards)	Apr-14	Intial review completed. Further review to take place after first year of operation under new regime.	
117							A	7) Establishment of commercial Housing Development Company in partnership with Suffolk County Council to build open market, private rented and affordable housing, Company incorporated March 2016. Initial Business Plan approved in Dec 2016. Review of Business Plan for Barley Homes completed as part of the 2018-2022 MTFS in Dec-17.		Apr-15	See action 7 text for details of dates.	
							A	8) Monitor implications and proposals contained in new Government publications (including Housing & Planning Bill published Feb 2017) - countywide and West Suffolk response submitted to consultation document. Details of when proposals will be introduced still to be published by the Government.	Service Manager (Strategic Housing)	Apr-16	See action 8 text for details of dates.	

West	c Suffo	ik Strat	egic Ris	sk Register 20	17/18 - March 2018		Turne	A - Action C - Control				Appendix
SK ID IMBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk		doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
1	10-Jul-14	Economic Financial Competitive	Chief Executive / Directors & Portfolio Holders	Failure to adapt to new public sector models, explore opportunities with partners	The benefits of becoming a single Council for West Suffolk are not realised; the Council fails to deliver better services for public sector customers (regardless of the organisation), fails to close its budget gap due	5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	с		Service Manager (Corporate Policy)	N/A	N/A	5
					to missing opportunities for new sources of funding and opportunities for savings through economies of scale and better integration; or fails to take account of wider changes in national and local legislations, policy and structure proposals (including EU).	3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	с	2) Maintain good relationships with public sector partners, e.g. CCG, SCOLT, SCEG, ARP authorities to hear of, and take opportunities arising from opportunities for partnership working.	Chief Executive and Directors	N/A	N/A	3 2 1 1 2 3
						Impact	с	3) Robust business cases for identified opportunities.	LT	N/A	N/A	Impact
							с		Chief Executive and Directors	N/A	N/A	
							A	5) Lead the integration and rationalisation of the public estate through membership, and local leadership, of the Government's One Public Estate Programme.	Director	Jul-14	On-going	-
							A	6) Continue to actively work with MHCLG and LGBCE to deliver single for West Suffolk from 1st April 2019.	Chief Executive and Directors.	Sep-17	On-going	
							A	 Explore shared services opportunities with other Local Authorities. 	LT	Apr-15	On-going	-
² Page 118	10-Jul-14	Partnership	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders - Growth	Loss of a key employer (for example USAFE, Racing Industry, Greene King, WS Hospital, Centre Parcs, British Sugar, High Street Retailers) Please see Risk WS22 for USAFE.	Failure to retain major employers in the area and the economic impact that it would have	5 4 4 2 4 3 2 4 1 2 3 4 5 Impact	A	1)Liaison with the key employers to understand issues and opportunities by: coordinating and attending the West Suffolk Business Forum; organising the West Suffolk Business Festival (which provides opportunities for engagement with key employers); arranging visits to key employers for Leadership Team; promoting the ED team as a key point of contact for businesses and as a result responding to concerns and issues raised; and meeting and supporting business leaders in conjunction with the New Anglia Local Enterprise Partnership Growth Hub advisors.	Assistant Director - Growth	Jun-14	On-going	5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
							с	premises for expansion.	Assistant Director - Growth	N/A	N/A	-
							С	 Understand skills shortage and requirements by linking business to education providers and encourage businesses to take on apprentices. 	Assistant Director - Growth	N/A	N/A	
							A		Assistant Director - Growth	Jun-14	On-going	
							A	growth plan.	Assistant Director - Growth	Jun-14	On-going	
							A		Assistant Director - Growth			
3	10-Jul-14	Partnership Financial	Directors & Portfolio Holders	Partner / Public Sector failure	Partners or partnerships failing; cost shunting (transfer of costs between partners); partnerships not achieving desired outcomes.		с	1) Ensure robust SLA (Service Level Agreement) & Joint Venture arrangements are in place. Ensure good due diligence procedures are used.	All Assistant Directors	N/A	N/A	
							С	2) Regular monitoring of arrangements / outcomes.	All Assistant Directors	Jun-14	N/A	5
						$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	A		All Assistant Directors	Jun-14	On-going	

west	c Sutto	ik Strat	egic Ri	sk Register 20	17/18 - March 2018					-		Appendix
							Type:	A = Action, C = Control				
K ID MBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners		Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk		doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
						Impact	С	 Understand the cumulative impact of complex partnership delivery arrangements. 	CEO and LT	Dec-15	N/A	Impac
							Δ		LT	On-going	On-going	
	10-Jul-14	Physical Social Legal	Director & Portfolio Holders		Reduced level of failure to deliver services to both internal and external clients due to unforeseen events.	5	A		All Assistant Directors/All staff	Aug-14	On-going	5
						4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		 Combined West Suffolk Business Continuity Plan is in place for major identified threats, regularly reviewed and practised. 	LT	N/A	N/A	
						1 2 3 4 5 Impact		responsible for the continuity plans.	All Assistants Directors / Appointed Officers	N/A	N/A	1 1 2 3 Impa
								Please also see WS16 - Breach of data protection and information security	omeero			
									LT	Apr-18	Sep-18	
	10-Jul-14	Legal	Director & Portfolio Holders	information security	Failure to ensure the accuracy and control of data. Not using good practice when handling data. Damage to council's reputation.		с	1) Information governance group coordinates councils' approach to risks.	Director	N/A	N/A	5
					Damage to individuals. Avoid legal challenge. Prevent potential claims for compensation. Financial penalty for failing to comply with GDPR		с		Service Manager (Internal Audit)	N/A	N/A	
Page						1 2 3 4 5 Impact		 Improve staff and member communication on good practices and data security. 	Service Manager (Corporate Communications)	Apr-14	On-going	1 2 3 Impa
119							Δ	4) Information Security e-learning - 1st phase, existing officers, completed. All new staff and members to complete module as part of induction programme.	Director	Apr-14	On-going	-
							A	5) Programme plan has been developed and will be in place to support compliance with General Data Protection Regulation by May 25th. Online GDPR training rolled out in Dec-17.	Data Protection Officer	Oct-17	May-18	
	10-Jul-14	Customer Financial Professional	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders - Resources & Performance		Risk of individual services having below par performance levels and possible dips in performance while establishing new service models.	5 5 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		receive comprehensive performance monitoring report.	Assistant Director - Resources & Performance / R&P Business Partners	N/A	N/A	5 5 4 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
			renominance			1 2 3 4 5 Impact		 Early identification, reporting and monitoring of potential problem areas. 	Service Managers / Business Partners / Advisers	Aug-14	On-going	1 1 2 3 Impa
							с	3) Strengthen the overall Performance Management Framework. E.g. Balanced Scorecards, PDRs, (also see WS18),Risk management, Project monitoring, Financial Reporting.	LT	Apr-17	May-18	
								 Use PDR's to aid early identification of potential problem areas. 	Line Managers	N/A	N/A	
								Please also see WS7 - Poor Project Management		Ι		

					17/18 - March 2018		Туре	: A = Action, C = Control				Appendix
RISK ID NUMBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners	Title	Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	Туре	Summary of Controls / Actions - What we are doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
/519 10-1	10-Jul-14	Economic Social	All Assistant Directors & Portfolio Holders	Demographic changes	Unable to meet the demands created by population changes (caused by growth, ageing, diversity, employment) including the impact on infrastructure and other related service provision.		с	1) Key services (planning, housing and waste) use forecasting models (e.g. East of England forecasting model, POPGROUP) to build population change into future Strategic Planning, Service Planning and Policy Development.	Assistant Director - Families and Communities/ Planning /Growth/Operati	N/A	N/A	
	1 2 3 4 5 Impact	A	2) Monitor, research and analysis around demographics through MHCLG, ONS, LGA, LGC and other sources and share key findings with relevant services.	Service Manager (Corporate Policy)	Jun-14	On-going	1 2 3 · Impact					
					A	3) Attend meetings of Suffolk Information Forum and Transformation Challenge Award Data and Intelligence work stream to share best practice around population monitoring and forecasting. NB particular attention needs to be paid to Forest Heath due to population forecasts not being able to deal accurately with USAFE population.		Jun-14	On-going			
0	10-Jul-14	Physical	Assistant Director & Portfolio Holders -	Implementation of the Corporate Health and Safety Policy	Failure to ensure the safety and well being of staff and councillors. Failure to provide safe and healthy environment for visitors and the general public. Risk of HSE (Health & Safety Executive) prosecutions.	5	с	1) Corporate Health and Safety strategy, objectives and implementation plans in place for all internal and external functions performed by the Council.	Health & Safety Manager	N/A	N/A	5
			Human Resources, Legal &		hist (health & Salety Executive) prosecutions.	3 2 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	A	2) Well being programme in place.	Health & Safety Manager	Jun-14	On-going	3
P			Democratic Services			1 1 2 3 4 5	с	 Requirement for all staff to complete online H&S training and members to complete appropriate H&S induction programme. 	Health & Safety Manager	N/A	N/A	
'age						Impact	A	4) Communications to staff and councillors.	Health & Safety Manager	Jun-14	On-going	Impac
120							A	5) Appropriate insurances in place and regularly reviewed.	Health & Safety Manager	Jun-14	On-going	
`							с	6) Continue a programme of health and safety audits according to H&S Risk.	Health & Safety Manager	N/A	N/A	1
							с	7) Implementation of new H&S Management software.	Health & Safety Manager	Nov-17	Jul-18	-

West	t Suffo	lk Strat	egic Ri	<u>sk Register 20</u>	17/18 - March 2018				- <u>-</u>			Appendix
							Туре	: A = Action, C = Control				
SK ID IMBER	Date risk added to register	Туре	Current Owners		Description - What are we trying to avoid? Why is this important	WS Inherent Risk	Туре	Summary of Controls / Actions - What we are doing / need to do to prevent it.	Who is responsible for the actions	Start date	Target completion date/ Complete	WS Residual Risk
21	10-Jul-14	Social Legal	Service Manager & portfolio Holders-	Safeguarding children and vulnerable adults	Children and vulnerable adults being treated in an improper manner and not in accordance with legislation.		A	1) Working in Countywide safeguarding partnership - external annual S11 Audit of Council procedures and the annual self-assessment.	Service Manager Strategic Housing	Jul-09	On-going	5
			Strategic Housing			3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	с	2) Safe recruitment procedures are adopted for all staff recruitment.	Assistant Director - HR, Legal & Dem Services	Jul-09	On-going	
						Impact	A	3) Regular staff and member training and briefing sessions taking place included as part of induction and training programme.	Service Manager Strategic Housing/HR, Legal & Dem services	Jun-14	On-going	Impac
							A	4) Ensure appropriate training is provided to front-line staff.	Service Manager Strategic Housing	Nov-15	On-going	-
	21-Apr-15	Economic and social	Director & Portfolio Holders		ted by of the site would lead to a negative impact on the local	5	A	1) Co-ordinate and lead the Forest Heath member-led local Mildenhall and Lakenheath Airbases Group	Director (JK)	Mar-15	On-going	5
							A	2) Commission an impact study to measure the impact of the USAFE on West Suffolk and the surrounding areas. Submission of prospectus to Central Government on future delivery of site by Mid November 16. Working closely with Cabinet Office, Treasury & HCA to influence Government thinking.	Director (JK)	Apr-15	Prospectus completed. Working with Cabinet Office etc. on-going	4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Page 121		Impact	A	3) Work with external partners (including USAFE and UK Military) and internal departments to consider the actions to mitigate the impact of the net loss in USAFE personnel and also to consider opportunities for the RAF Mildenhall site in the context of the Government's One Public Estate Programme.	Director (JK)	Feb-15	On-going					
				A	4) Set up a joint MOD, HCA, SCC & FHDC project team for the future of the site. Jointly investigate site conditions and site master plan.	Director (JK)	Dec-16	Project team Mar-17. Master plan 2018				
							A	5) Work with and influence the MoD on site transfer.	Director (JK)	Sep-16	On-going	
		Financial,	Directors, Assistant Directors & Portfolio Holders	Cyber Security	Failure to appropriately protect West Suffolk's systems and Services from Cyber Attack		A	1) <u>User Education & Awareness</u> - Update Info Sec training to include more detail on data protection and introduce new education programme for all staff.	Service Manager ICT HR Business Partner		On-going	5 5 4 • 1
						2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	A	2) <u>User Education & Awareness</u> - Info Sec policy to be reviewed and disseminated to all staff (inc ARP) - and to be reviewed regularly	Service Manager ICT HR Business Partner	Oct-17	On-going	- 2 1 1 2 3 Impa

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



<u>St Edmundsbury</u> вокоидн соинсіі

Title of Report:	Financial Performance Report (Revenue and Capital) Outturn – 2017-2018							
Report No:	•: PAS/SE/18/015							
Report to and dates:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny31 May 2018Committee							
Portfolio holder:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance Tel: 01284 810074 Email : <u>ian.houlder@stedsbc.gov.uk</u>							
Lead officer:	Rachael Mann Assistant Director (Rese Tel: 01638 719245 Email: <u>Rachael.mann@</u>	ources and Performance)						
Purpose of report:	•	ne Financial Performance for St Council and Forest Heath District 2017-2018.						
Recommendation:	Members are reque outturn revenue and	dit Scrutiny Committee: ested to <u>note</u> the 2017/18 capital positions and forward or comments to Cabinet for						

Key Decision:	Is this a	Kev De	ecision and, if so, ur	nder which					
-		definition?							
(Check the appropriate box and delete all those	Yes, it is a Key Decision - \Box								
that <u>do not</u> apply.)	No, it is	No, it is not a Key Decision - 🖂							
Consultation:		bee	s report and the figure figure figure figure figure for the figure figure for the figure figure figure for the figure figure for the figure f	Finance team in					
			sultation with the r ders, services and L						
Alternative option	(s):	1		I to be able to meet					
			strategic priorities i						
			ficient and appropri-						
		res	ources are available						
Implications:			1						
Are there any finance	•	tions?	Yes 🛛 No 🗆						
If yes, please give de	etails		As set out in th	e body of this					
			report.						
Are there any staffin		ons?	Yes 🗆 No 🖂						
If yes, please give de		76							
Are there any ICT in yes, please give deta	•	11	Yes 🗆 No 🖂						
Are there any legal		liov	Yes 🗆 No 🖂						
implications? If yes,		-	 As outlined in the body of this 						
details	picase give		report.						
Are there any equal	itv implicat	ions?	Yes No No						
If yes, please give de									
Risk/opportunity a		t:	<i>(potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives)</i>						
Risk area	Inherent le	vel of	Controls	Residual risk (after					
	isk (before			controls)					
	controls)								
	_ow/Medium/	High*		Low/Medium/ High*					
Budget variances	High		Clear responsibilities for budget	Low					
			monitoring and						
			control ensure that						
			there is strong accountability for						
			each individual						
			budget line. Budget						
			monitoring is undertaken on a						
			monthly basis with						
			budget holders and						
			reported to Leadership Team						
			quarterly.						

Wider economic situation around income levels	High	Budgets reflect the economic situation facing the Council, and have been scrutinised by officers and members at budget setting time. Continue to monitor areas closely to ensure assumptions remain reasonable.	Medium			
Capital investment plans continue to be affordable, prudent and sustainable	Medium	Prudential Indicators are in place to safeguard the Council	Low			
Treasury Management	Medium	Treasury Management Policy and Procedures are in place	Low			
Fluctuation in Business rate retention yield	High	Work with ARP to understand the variance to deliver a realistic forecast.	Medium			
Ward(s) affected		All Ward				
	rs: papers are to be website and a link	None				

Documents attached:	Appendix A – FHDC Overall Year End Position for 2017/18
	Appendix B – FHDC Revenue outturn position for 2017/18
	Appendix C – FHDC Analysis of revenue variances for 2017/18
	Appendix D – FHDC Capital outturn position for 2017/18
	Appendix E – FHDC Earmarked Reserves for 2017/18
	Appendix F – SEBC Overall Year End Position for 2017/18
	Appendix G – SEBC Revenue outturn position for 2017/18
	Appendix H – SEBC Analysis of revenue variances for 2017/18
	Appendix I – SEBC Capital outturn position for 2017/18
	Appendix J – SEBC Earmarked Reserves for 2017/18

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation(s)

1.1 Key Issues

- 1.1.1 Monitoring year-end financial performance plays an important role in understanding how the Council's financial plans and strategies have contributed towards the achievement of the Council's priorities.
- 1.1.2 The councils continue to face considerable financial challenges as a result of uncertainty in the wider economy and constraints on public sector spending, declining interest receipts and increased demand on front line services such as Housing Benefits and homelessness along with the reduction in central government grant funding. In order to respond to these pressures, Forest Heath and St Edmundsbury, working in partnership as West Suffolk have been tackling these changes together since 2010. We saved in excess of £4m annually through sharing services and are continuing this savings and transformation journey through the creation of a new single Council from April 2019, with a further £800k of savings and efficiencies planned.
- 1.1.3 This report gives the final outturn position for both councils for the year 2017/18.

Appendix A shows the Forest Heath revenue year end position as a break-even against budget, with explanations of significant variances over £50k. Further details are given in appendices B and C.

Forest Heath's capital financial position for year end 2017/18 shows expenditure of £2,486,880. Further details are provided in **Appendix D**.

Appendix F shows the St Edmundsbury revenue year end position as an underspend of £35,523, again with explanations of significant variances over £50k.

In accordance with the recommendations from report COU/SE/18/004 "Budget and Council Tax Setting: 2018/2019 and Medium Term Financial Strategy 2018-2022", the St Edmundsbury £35k underspend will be transferred to the council's Invest to Save reserve (included at **Appendix J**).

St Edmundsbury's capital financial position for the year end of 2017/18 shows expenditure of £14,712,450. Further details are provided in **Appendix I**.

- 1.1.4 As we move into the 2018/19 budget monitoring process, the 2017/18 year end outturn figures will be taken into consideration as we continue to review and challenge our ongoing budget assumptions going forward.
- 1.1.5 The councils hold a variety of reserves which are earmarked for specific purposes as outlined to Council in February as part of the Budget and Council Tax Setting reports. These include reserves to fund the management of council assets and reserves committed to support the strategic objectives and medium term financial strategy.

A summary of the earmarked reserves along with the year-end position for 2017/18 can be found at **Appendix E** for Forest Heath and **Appendix J** for St Edmundsbury.

1.1.6 Please note that the numbers reported here are subject to the final stages of the councils' 2017/18 accounts closure process and the review from external auditors Ernst & Young. These figures may change depending on the findings and outcomes of those pieces of work, however any changes will be reported to this committee as part of the final accounts report in July 2018.

Performance & Monitoring Scrutiny Committee – 31 May 2018

Appendix A – Forest Heath District Council – Year End position

Revenue Performance

The revenue outturn position as at 31 March 2018 currently shows an overall breakeven position. A summary by Assistant Director can be found in **Appendix B** with comments for variances by cost centre in **Appendix C**. This break-even position has been achieved against an annual total income of around £36m.

For Forest Heath District Council, in 2017/18 operational delivery against the budget gave rise to a surplus of \pounds 23,396. However this surplus has been moved to the Capital Financing Reserve in order to manage the requirement for internal borrowing that will exist in 2018/19.

Forest Heath District Council Major Outturn Variances over £50k.	

Year end variance: Over /(under) spend £'000s	Explanation (in Assistant Director order)
(53)	Anglia Revenue Partnership Distribution of year end surplus to the Anglia Revenues Partners as agreed by ARP Joint Committee.
115	Non-Distributed Costs The includes Forest Heath's share of the Pension Capital Costs payment in respect of ill health retirement contributions (over and above our annual allowance – linked to our current pension contribution rates) under the local government pension scheme rules. This is a one-off cost that we are accommodating within the overall budget position.
67	Development Control Income from planning applications during 2017/18 has underachieved against budgeted levels by £78k.

Year end variance: Over /(under) spend £'000s	Explanation (in Assistant Director order)					
	Puilding Control					
	Building Control Underachievement of budgeted income.					
51	Fee income has been closely monitored during 2017/18. The					
	assumptions around income going forward, based upon the council's market share and the team's capacity have been considered and factored into the 2018/19 budget setting process.					
	Compostable Collection (Brown Bin)					
	We are currently in year two of a three year transitional period for the introduction of the subscription-based garden waste collection service.					
(125)	Take-up of the service has continued to be strong and it is performing well. Budgets for the scheme were prudent and performance is currently positive against the levels set. There is an aspiration that it can ultimately be fully cost neutral (ie. only those that use it, pay for it) and whilst this isn't yet the case, we are working towards this outcome for the future.					
	This cost centre includes a £67k transfer to the Invest to Save Reserve, representing one third of the projected year end position. This reflects the three year nature of the Garden Waste Scheme, and is prudent in terms of the future cost sharing arrangements.					
	Interest					
	The interest figures as shown in Appendix A comprise a number of elements that relate not only to investments, but also project financing and the budget assumptions around the ongoing growth agenda.					
	The detailed breakdown of the £23k overspend is as follows:					
23	Interest Receivable: £56k underachievement					
	Contributions to Reserves: £251k additional to budget					
	Interest payable on borrowing: (£341k) underspend					
	Minimum Revenue Provision: (£552k) underspend					
	Growth Income assumptions: £388k underachievement					
	Project Cash Flow Benefit: £221k underachievement					
	Page 130					

Interest (continued)

The contribution to reserves represents the overall benefit to the council of the net project financing position for 2017/18, and is also referred to in the Reserves Appendix E against the Capital Project Financing Reserve.

Performance of Toggam Solar Farm

The council has now owned Toggam Solar Farm since July 2016 and the data below sets out the performance of the site for year ending 31 March 2018.

Overall the site has outperformed the modelled performance for the year. The site met its annual generation target of 11,680MWh of electricity, producing 11,683MWh. This has resulted in a financial return of \pounds 1,225,039 against a budget of \pounds 1,214,340. After revenue costs, performance exceeded budget by \pounds 19,351.

The site underwent its first annual performance assessment during the summer of 2017 under a two year contract warranty period. This was the second of a three stage independent technical evaluation under the warranty where the performance of the site is judged against specific industry-standard performance indicators. This first anniversary since commissioning is termed the Interim Assessment Certification (IAC). The IAC confirmed that the site is performing above the contracted standard, with the key performance indicator called the Performance Ratio reported at 89.74% compared a guaranteed minimum performance ratio of 84%. This is understood to be above the UK industry standard for this size and age of solar farm.

Output from Toggam was lower than the previous year, down from 12,039MWh. This was evaluated by the independent technical consultants who concluded, after taking into account other factors, that the downturn in production was solely due to lower annual irradiance during the year.

Capital Position

The Council has spent £2,486,880 of its capital budget of £5,678,080 as at the 31 March 2018. A further £3,082,315 is being requested to be carried forward from the 2017/18 capital budget into 2018/19 as a result of project timings.

The following table gives a high level summary of capital expenditure against budget for 2017/18. Further detail by capital project can be found at **Appendix D**.

Assistant Director	2017/18 Revised Full Year Budget	RevisedActualFullSpendYearto Date		2017/18 Carried Forward	2017/18 Actual Over / (under) Spend	
	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	
Resources & Performance	443	39	39	342	0	
HR. Legal & Democratic Families & Communities	14 50	0 50	0	<u>14</u> 0	0	
Planning & Regulatory	973	743	261	230	0	
Operations Growth	4,163 36	<u>1,602</u> 54	86 0	2,514 (18)	(47) 0	
Totals:	5,679	2,488	386	3,082	(47)	

Forest Heath District Council

Appendix B

Summary by Assistant Director

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

Assistant Director	Expenditure Budget for Year	Income Budget for Year	Net Budget for Year	Expenditure Actual for Year	Income Actual For year	Net Actual for Year	Year End Over/ (Under) Spend
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Resources & Performance	22,310,468	(25,790,691)	(3,480,223)	22,035,200	(25,427,203)	(3,391,998)	88,225
Human Resources, Legal & Democratic	1,194,346	(246,492)	947,854	1,233,131	(289,424)	943,708	(4,146)
Families & Communities	1,461,911	(337,937)	1,123,974	1,564,224	(485,726)	1,078,497	(45,477)
Ganning & Regulatory	1,635,088	(2,410,790)	(775,702)	1,605,964	(2,288,926)	(682,962)	92,740
Operations	7,354,374	(6,407,249)	947,125	8,133,397	(7,268,080)	865,313	(81,812)
ିଙ୍ଗrowth ଭ	1,102,138	(351,235)	750,903	1,196,337	(518,363)	677,973	(72,930)
TOTALS:	35,058,325	(35,544,394)	(486,069)	35,768,253	(36,277,722)	(509,469)	(23,400)
Interest Receivable	0	(181,000)	(181,000)	0	(124,748)	(124,748)	56,252
Interest Payable	509,100	0	509,100	168,671	0	168,671	(340,429)
Minimum Revenue Provision and other Capital Financing	545,469	(387,500)	157,969	465,546	0	465,546	307,577
TOTALS:	36,112,894	(36,112,894)	0	36,402,470	(36,402,470)	0	0

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - RESOURCES & PERFORMANCE

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Resources & Performance	397,306	(700)	396,606	394,337	(1,502)	392,835	(3,771)	
General Fund Adjustments	3,973,415	(9,571,354)	(5,597,939)	4,322,993	(1,302)	(5,597,939)	(3,771)	
		(3,371,334)	(3,337,333)	4,522,555	(5,520,552)	(3,337,333)		
Resources & Performance:	4,370,721	(9,572,054)	(5,201,333)	4,717,330	(9,922,434)	(5,205,104)	(3,771)	
Internal Audit	71,541	(4,725)	66,816	74,195	(4,845)	69,350	2,534	
Internal Audit:	71,541	(4,725)	66,816	74,195	(4,845)	69,350	2,534	
ICT	651,066	(155,417)	495,649	674,414	(176,077)	498,337	2,688	
ICT:	651,066	(155,417)	495,649	674,414	(176,077)	498,337	2,688	
Anglia Revenues Partnership	891,211	0	891,211	899,518	(61,212)	838,307	(52,904)	Distribution of year end surplus to the Anglia Revenues Partners as agreed by ARP Joint Committee.
Council Tax Administration	1,000	(190,386)	(189,386)	1,229	(190,986)	(189,757)	(371)	
Business Rate Administration	1,000	(96,100)	(95,100)	1,229	(94,455)	(93,226)	1,874	
Housing Benefits	15,327,995	(15,639,276)	(311,281)	14,392,173	(14,707,969)	(315,796)	(4,515)	
Anglia Revenues Partnership:	16,221,206	(15,925,762)	295,444	15,294,149	(15,054,622)	239,528	(55,916)	
Corporate Expenditure	976,923	(132,733)	844,190	1,141,200	(269,225)	871,979	27,789	Includes £20k Tour of Britain contribution, of which £5k has been externally funded, year end charge for increase to council's bad debt provision (£8k) and under achievement of credit card surcharge income due to change in regulations (£4k).
Non-Distributed Costs	0	0	0	114,564	0	114,564	114,564	Includes the council's share of the Pension Capital Costs payment in respect of ill health retirement contributions (over and above our annual allowance – linked to our current pension contribution rates) under the local government pension scheme rules.
Corporate Expenditure:	976,923	(132.733)	844,190	1,255,764	(269.225)	986,543	142,353	
Corporate Experimitare.	570,925	(132,733)	044,130	1,235,704	(205,223)	500,545	142,555	
Emergency Planning	19,011	0	19,011	19,348	0	19,348	337	
First Plant in			10.611	40.5-5		40.515		
Emergency Planning: TOTALS: RESOURCES & PERFORMANCE	19,011 22,310,468	0 (25,790,691)	19,011 (3,480,223)	19,348 22,035,200	0 (25,427,203)	19,348 (3,391,998)	337 88,225	

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - HUMAN RESOURCES , LEGAL & DEMOCRATIC SERVICES

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Human Resources & Payroll	317,865	(66,915)	250,950	275,358	(61,967)	213,391	(37,559)	Under-utilisation of central agency allocation.
Human Resources:	317,865	(66,915)	250,950	275,358	(61,967)	213,391	(37,559)	
Health & Safety	58,484	(1,800)	56,684	54,703	(3,838)	50,865	(5,819)	
Health & Safety:	58,484	(1,800)	56,684	54,703	(3,838)	50,865	(5,819)	
Central Training Services	77,809	(800)	77,009	55,548	(803)	54,746	(22,263)	Training spend lower than budgeted along with a vacancy in the team.
Learning & Development:	77,809	(800)	77,009	55,548	(803)	54,746	(22,263)	
Legal Services	305,860	(160,170)	145,690	331,501	(201,114)	130,387	(15,303)	
Legal Services:	305,860	(160,170)	145,690	331,501	(201,114)	130,387	(15,303)	
Democratic Services	110,407	0	110,407	146,118	0	146,118	35,711	Overspend includes the council's share of additional costs to be incurred as a result of the General Data Protection Regulation requirements.
Members Allowances & Expenses	211,550	0	211,550	220,454	0	220,454	8,904	
Mayoralty & Civic Functions	9,713	0	9,713	5,997	(400)	5,597	(4,116)	
Democratic Services:	331,670	0	331,670	372,569	(400)	372,169	40,499	
Electoral Registration	90,658	(1,507)	89,151	131,452	(21,302)	110,150	20,999	Overspend due to additional elections.
Election Expenses	12,000	(15,300)	(3,300)	12,000	0	12,000	15,300	
Elections:	102,658	(16,807)	85,851	143,452	(21,302)	122,150	36,299	
TOTALS: HR, LEGAL & DEMOCRATIC	1,194,346	(10,807)	947,854	1,233,131	(289,424)	943,708	(4,146)	

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Policy	129,781	0	129,781	105,244	(7,679)	97,565	(32,216)	The staff saving represents a combination of a vacancy in the projects team which will be filled in 2018/19, once the wider review of resourcing is complete and a secondment of a part time member of staff to fill a full time post.
					()		(
Policy:	129,781	0	129,781	105,244	(7,679)	97,565	(32,216)	
Communications	74,887	0	74,887	73,836	0	73,836	(1.051)	
Communications	·····	·····	·····			·····	(1,051) 707	
Website and Intranet	21,475	0	21,475	22,182	0	22,182	/0/	
Communications:	96,362	0	96,362	96,018	0	96,018	(344)	
Customer Services	342,489	0	342,489	357,910	0	357,910	15,421	
Bus Stations	59,067	(13,231)	45,836	55,006	(4,785)	50,221	4,385	
Customer Services:	401,556	(13,231)	388,325	412,916	(4,785)	408,131	19,806	
Families & Communities	204,444	(28,088)	176,357	176,157	(7,507)	168,649	(7,708)	
Community Chest - Families & Communities	287,356	(197,606)		248,586	(158,836)	89,750	(7,708)	
Health, Culture & Arts	10,000	(157,000)	10,000	9,767	(150,050)	9,767	(233)	
Community Centres	2,870	0	2,870	8,053	(4,124)	3,929	1,059	
Families & Communities:	504,670	(225,694)	278,977	442,563	(170,467)	272,095	(6,882)	
Housing Options: Choice Based Lettings	82,303	(28,195)	54,108	206,608	(170,199)	36,409	(17,699)	
Housing Options: Advice & Prevention	188,605	(64,552)	124,053	248,139	(130,254)	117,885	(6,168)	
Housing Options: Solutions	58,634	(6,265)	52,368	50,364	(2,342)	48,022	(4,346)	
Housing Options: Severe Weather Emergency Provision (SW	0	0	0	2,372	0	2,372	2,372	
Housing Options:	329,542	(99,012)	230,529	507,483	(302,795)	204,688	(25,841)	
TOTALS: FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES	1,461,911	-337,937	1,123,974	1,564,224	-485,726	1,078,497	-45,477	

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - PLANNING & REGULATORY SERVICES

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Development Control	439,371	(690,488)	(251,117)	430,079	(614,573)	(184,494)	66,623	Planning application fees down on budget.
Development Control:	439,371	(690,488)	(251,117)	430,079	(614,573)	(184,494)	66,623	
Land Charges	51,022	(92,600)	(41,578)	45,050	(117,928)	(72,878)	(31,300)	Land Charges income exceeded budget.
Building Control	133,608	(165,141)	(31,533)	130,683	(111,708)	18,975	50,508	Fee income/Energy Assessments underachieved by £50k. Budget reviewed for 2018/19
Planning & Regulatory Support	173,349	0	173,349	190,390	0	190,390	17,041	
Business (BC & Support):	357,979	(257,741)	100,238	366,123	(229,636)	136,487	36,249	
Prevention of Pollution	37,369	(9,715)	27,654	28,089	(6,422)	21,667	(5,987)	
Environmental Management	32,420	(80,395)	(47,975)	40,258	(55,438)	(15,180)	32,795	Solar for business income underachieved by £30k due to lower Capital investment than previously anticipated.
Drinking Water Quality	24,162	(340)	23,822	23,849	(7,775)	16,075	(7,747)	
Climate Change	21,953	0	21,953	24,230	0	24,230	2,277	
Solar Farm	293,000	(1,214,000)	(921,000)	288,945	(1,229,296)	(940,351)	(19,351)	The Solar Farm achieved £11k more income than budget as well as lower maintenance costs.
Home Energy Conservation	6,210	(2,702)	3,508	8,677	0	8,677	5,169	
Environment:	415,114	(1,307,152)	(892,038)	414,048	(1,298,931)	(884,882)	7,156	
Licensing	86,510	(93,736)	(7,226)	83,818	(94,251)	(10,433)	(3,207)	
Hackney Carriage & Private Hire Licensing	2,370	(53,265)	(50,895)	2,750	(40,655)	(37,905)	12,990	
Food Safety	67,695	(3,100)	64,595	58,194	(2,195)	55,999	(8,596)	
Health & Safety at Work Act/Enforcement	50,099	(2,600)	47,499	49,343	(2,000)	47,343	(156)	
Business Regulations & Licensing:	206,674	(152,701)	53,973	194,105	(139,101)	55,004	1,031	
Housing Renewals	77,608	(195)	77,413	71,043	(199)		(6,569)	
Burial of the Dead	9,769	(33)	9,736	10,434	170	10,603	867	
Other Public Health Services	128,573	(2,480)	126,093	120,132	(6,656)	113,476	(12,617)	
Public Health & Housing:	215,950	(2,708)	213,242	201,609	(6,685)	194,923	(18,319)	
TOTALS: PLANNING	1,635,088	-2,410,790	-775,702	1,605,964	-2,288,926	-682,962	92,740	

Appendix C

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - OPERATIONS

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Pool Cars	516	0	516	513	0	513	(3)	
Vehicle Workshop Trading Account - FHDC	0	0	0	2,897	(2,897)	0	0	
Fleet Management:	516	0	516	3,410	(2,897)	513	(3)	
Depots	74,367	(112,597)	(38,230)	(2,874)	(36,468)	(39,342)	(1,112)	
Grounds Maintenance Operatives	354	0	354	65,750	(26,259)	39,491	39,137	Overspend is a result of one-off start-up costs associated with the mobilisation of the Grounds Maintenance service becoming an inhouse service from 01/11/17.
Waste & Cleansing Operatives	1,541,986	(1,575,429)	(33,443)	1,613,126	(1,626,590)	(13,464)	19,979	
Markets	98,357	(27,350)	71,007	97,145	(20,373)	76,771	5,764	
Operational:	1,715,064	(1,715,376)	(312)	1,773,147	(1,709,690)	63,456	63,768	
Street Cleansing	613,948	(10,210)	603,738	622,651	(7,146)	615,504	11,766	
Refuse Collection (Black Bin)	433,820	(11,981)	421,839	461,905	(13,253)	448,652	26,813	Staffing costs £12k over budget, and Fee income £12k short of budget.
Recycling Collection (Blue Bin)	458,378	(109,900)	348,478	522,314	(184,667)	337,646	(10,832)	Includes £55k transfer to the Invest to Save Reserve.
Compostable Collection (Brown Bin)	566,467	(460,000)	106,467	509,453	(527,576)	(18,123)	(124,590)	Includes £67k transfer to the Invest to Save Reserve.
Bulky, Fridges, Metal & Scrap Collection	57,689	(17,027)	40,662	61,555	(30,676)	30,879	(9,783)	
Clinical & Hazardous Waste Collection	5,211	(1,020)	4,191	7,403	(306)	7,097	2,906	
Multi-Bank Recycling Sites	29,997	(67,150)	(37,153)	30,835	(67,828)	(36,993)	160	
Trade Waste	394,820	(477,994)	(83,174)	480,410	(573,119)	(92,709)	(9,535)	
	_							
Waste - Business & Commercial	2,560,330	(1,155,282)	1,405,048	2,696,526	(1,404,571)	1,291,953	(113,095)	
Non-HRA Housing Properties	30,525	(19,650)	10,875	23,404	(15,084)	8,319	(2,556)	
Property Services	381,704	(53,237)	328,467	328,645	(3,797)	324,849	(3,618)	

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - OPERATIONS (continued)

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year <u>£</u>	Year End Variance Notes
Industrial & Business Units	706,900	(1,309,782)	(602,882)	708,919	(1,342,007)	(633,089)	(30,207)	Industrial rent income currently forecasted to exceed budget reflecting better occupancy levels than previously anticipated. Ongoing budget being reviewed
Town Centres & Shops	30,833	(907,075)	(876,242)	46,955	(895,271)	(848,317)	27,925	Shop rental income lower than budgeted
Property Management:	737,733	(2,216,857)	(1,479,124)	755,874	(2,237,278)	(1,481,406)	(2,282)	
Offices: College Heath Road	255,521	(394,301)	(138,780)	290,326	(423,724)	(133,398)	5,382	
Offices: Brandon & Newmarket Guineas	15,087	(34,287)	(19,200)	40,412	(44,712)	(4,299)	14,901	
Public Conveniences	62,439	(10,400)	52,039	74,025	(9,922)	64,103	12,064	
CCTV	89,752	0	89,752	103,136	0	103,136	13,384	
District Highways Services	25,834	(33,714)	(7,880)	29,504	(45,350)	(15,846)	(7,966)	
Land Drainage & Associated Works	74,500	0	74,500	78,919	0	78,919	4,419	
Facilities, CCTV & Highways Services:	523,133	(472,702)	50,431	616,322	(523,708)	92,615	42,184	
Courier & Postal Service	18,659		18,659	22,129	0	22,129	3,470	
Printing & Copying Service	52,084	(5,981)	46,103	21,893	(833)	21,060	(25,043)	Staffing costs underspent. Budget under review.
Central Services:	70,743	(5,981)	64,762	44,022	(833)	43,189	(21,573)	
Off Street Car Parks	259,526	(628,314)	(368,788)	366,461	(767,196)	(400,735)	(31,947)	Car park transactions are up in the last year by around 25,000, mostly likely as a result of visits to the home of horse racing
Car Parking:	259,526	(628,314)	(368,788)	366,461	(767,196)	(400,735)	(31,947)	
Arboriculture (Tree Maintenance Works)	98,052		98,052	100,205	(470)	99,735	1,683	
Other Parks and Play Provision	276,895	(17,651)	259,244	363,202	(124,919)	238,283	(20,961)	
Children's Play Areas	65,438	(4,799)	60,639	79,776	(22,028)	57,748	(2,891)	
Cemeteries & Closed Churchyards	0	0	0	78,135	(81,815)	(3,680)	(3,680)	
Allotments	0	0	0	0	(214)	(214)	(214)	
Parks & Open Spaces	440,385	(22,450)	417,935	621,318	(229,446)	391,872	(26,063)	

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - OPERATIONS (continued)

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over <mark>/(Under)</mark> Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Sports & Leisure Centres	584,412	(99,900)	484,512	528,795	(36,803)	491,992	7,480	
Leisure & Sports	22,000	0	22,000	15,445		15,445	(6,555)	
Sports & Leisure Development	606,412	(99,900)	506,512	544,240	(36,803)	507,437	925	
Arts, Heritage & Cultural Services	11,333	(1,000)	10,333	9,593	(229)	9,364	(969)	
Heritage	11,333	(1,000)	10,333	9,593	(229)	9,364	(969)	
Tourist Information Centres	0	0	0	0	(20)	(20)	(20)	
Shopmobility	8,340	0	8,340	5,714	0	5,714	(2,626)	
The Pavilion - Lady Wolverton Playingfield	8,630	(16,500)	(7,870)	6,219	(14,889)	(8,670)	(800)	
Palace House and Stables	0	0	0	338,502	(321,639)	16,863	16,863	
Halls & Events	16,970	(16,500)	470	350,435	(336,548)	13,887	13,417	
TOTALS: OPERATIONS	7,354,374	(6,407,249)	947,125	8,133,397	(7,268,080)	865,313	(81,812)	

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - GROWTH

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual For year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year <u>£</u>	Year End Variance Notes
Housing Development & Strategy	86,047	(14,350)	71,697	165,628	(101,032)	64,597	(7,100)	
Gypsies & Travellers	13,675	(33)	13,642	13,596	(33)	13,562	(80)	
Housing Development & Strategy:	99,722	(14,383)	85,339	179,224	(101,065)	78,159	(7,180)	
Strategic Property	67,763	(1,000)	66,763	51,796	0	51,796	(14,967)	Underspend arising from Staff Vacancies.
Strategic Property	67,763	(1,000)	66,763	51,796	0	51,796	(14,967)	
Housing Business & Partnerships	28,263	(440)	27,823	36,233	(15,924)	20,309	(7,514)	
Housing Business & Partnerships:	28,263	(440)	27,823	36,233	(15,924)	20,309	(7,514)	
Planning Policy	364,938	(20,621)	344,317	358,795	(26,296)	332,498	(11,819)	
Local Plan	289,100	(282,500)	6,600	256,617	(252,307)	4,310	(2,290)	
Place Shaping:	654,038	(303,121)	350,917	615,412	(278,603)	336,808	(14,109)	
Economic Development & Growth	207,819	(32,291)	175,528	276,588	(122,771)	153,817	(21,711)	
Strategic Tourism & Markets	29,853	0	29,853	26,107	0	26,107	(3,746)	
Vibrant Town Centres	14,680	0	14,680	10,977	0	10,977	(3,703)	
Economic Development & Growth:	252,352	(32,291)	220,061	313,672	(122,771)	190,901	(29,160)	
TOTALS: GROWTH:	1,102,138	-351,235	750,903	1,196,337	-518,363	677,973	-72,930	

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/ (Under) Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
Resources & Performance								
Home of Horseracing Project	100,525	38,544	38,544	0	0	This is not an underspend as such, all expenditure in 2017/18 to be fully funded by donations.	Grants	100,525
Invest to Save Projects	282,000	0	0	282,000	0	Budget to be allocated to projects as they arise. Remaining funding requested to be carried forward for utilisation in 2018/19.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	282,000
Leisure Capital Investment Fund	60,000	0	0	60,000	0	Work continues on the investment opportunities with Abbeycroft and business cases are being considered. Funding requested to be carried forward for utilisation in 2018/19.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	3,500,000
Human Resources, Legal & Democratic								
Hear & Safety Management Soft wa re	14,000	0	0	14,000	0	Carry forward requested for spend in 2018/19. Budget transferred from invest to save project in line with existing delegations.	Invest to Save Reserve	14,000
ယ <u>Families & Communities</u>								
Affordable Housing	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	2017/18 Budget fully utilised in line with the Capital Programme.	N/A	405,000
Planning & Regulatory								
Private Sector Disabled Facilities Grants	329,090	300,490	0	28,600	0	Request underspend to be carried forward Into 2018/19 where it is expected to be fully utilised.	Grants	875,000
Private Sector Renewal Grants	95,396	51,047	0	44,349	0	Spend lower than budget as a result of lower demand. Request carry forward for 2018/19 where demand is expected to increase including the provision of Warmer Homes grants.	Capital Receipts	1,100,000
Historic Buildings Grant	15,000	347	0	14,653	0		Planning Delivery Grant Reserve	30,000
Community Energy Plan	272,355	130,081	0	142,274	0	Project spend plan under review. Remaining budget requested to be carried forward in order to facilitate the updated spend profile.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	1,482,821
Parish Council S106 Grants	260,847	260,847	260,847	0	0	Spending funded from Section 106 monies.	N/A	190,824

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/ (Under) Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
<u>Operations</u>								
Asset Management Plan	504,271	0	0	504,271	0	To be allocated to projects as Business Cases are approved. Carry forward requested.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	636,271
Vehicle & Plant Purchases	474,000	491,848	0	(17,848)	0	Small overspend in 2017/18 against the approved budget, resulting from timing of purchases. £18k overspend to be funded from the 2018/19 capital budget.	Vehicle & Plant Renewals Reserve	1,842,000
Mildenhall Hub	2,000,000	775,516	0	1,224,484	0	Project budget approved in 2018/19. Carry forward requested	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	19,810,000
Play ound Improvements	28,730	28,730	28,730	0	0	Funded from S106 monies and the Leisure reserve.	N/A	28,730
Waste & Street Scene Back Office System	54,128	5,643	0	48,485	0	Project still in progress. Carry forward requested.	Invest to Save Reserve	25,595
Craven Way, Newmarket - Unit Refurbishment & Electrical Upgrade	22,000	21,599	0	0	(401)	Project Complete - underspend to be returned to Asset Management Plan.	N/A	22,000
Refurbishment & Upgrade of Communal Areas, Harvey Adam Enterprise Centre	25,595	25,595	0		0	Project completed	N/A	25,595
West Suffolk Operational Hub	881,560	157,013	0	724,547	0	Project budget approved in 2018/19. Carry forward requested	Borrowing	4,042,000
Red Lodge Nature Reserve	4,600	0	0	0	(4,600)	Spending funded from Section 106 monies. To be reclassified as Revenue spend as amount is below the Capital deminimis level.	Grants	0
James Carter Road Resurfacing	30,000	0	0	30,000	0	Project timing delay. Carry forward requested	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	30,000
15,16,17 Wimbledon Avenue New Wiring & LED	80,000	38,097	0	0	(41,903)	Project Complete - underspend to be returned to Asset Management Plan.	N/A	80,000
Play Area - Studlands	57,733	57,733	57,733	0	0	Spending funded from Section 106 monies.	N/A	57,733
<u>Growth</u>								
Private Housing Company	36,250	53,750	0	(17,500)	0	2018/19 budget to be revised to allow for timing differences on this project	Capital Receipts	2,975,000

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/ (Under) Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
TOTALS;	5,678,080	2,486,880	385,854	3,082,315	(46,904)			37,609,222

This page is intentionally left blank

Forest Heath District Council

MTFS Earmarked Reserves Projections

2017/18 March (Outturn) Budget Monitoring Report

Account	Reserve Description	2017/18 Opening Balance	2017/18 Net Budgeted Movement	2017/18 Budgeted Closing Balance	2017/18 Year End Closing Balance	2017/18 Actual Variance (Under) / Over spent	Variance No
BZ896	Investing in our Growth Agenda Reserve	0	950,000	950,000	940,845	9,155	This reserve of the counci a further £50 CAB/FH/17/0 in 2017/18 r and Feasibili
BZ897	Capital Project Financing Reserve	0	0	0	251,518	(251,518)	This is a new to facilitate t council, and differences in includes a "o arisen from s
BZ803	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	8,317,190	(2,480,853)	5,836,337	8,321,861	(2,485,524)	Budgeted Re Programme I The under-ut Project unde into 2018/19 resulting from variations in
BZ804	Invest to Save Reserve	379,543	(151,177)	228,366	381,532	(153,166)	Budgeted uti for the Wast see also app transfer fron from Blue Bi
BZ808	Risk/Recession Reserve	421,323	(237,000)	184,323	169,994	14,329	Feasibility St this reserve, subsequent p
BZ809	BRR Equalisation Reserve	35,886	665,926	701,812	1,046,938	(345,126)	Increased re reduction in reduced levy grants.
BZ810	Self Insured Fund	111,069	25,000	136,069	136,069	0	No movemer
BZ811	Computer & Telephone Equipment Reserve	158,527	35,000	193,527	177,251	16,276	Utilised towa

Page 147

Appendix E

Forest Heath District Council

MTFS Earmarked Reserves Projections

2017/18 March (Outturn) Budget Monitoring Report

		2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18 Actual	
Account	Reserve Description	Opening Balance	Net Budgeted Movement	Budgeted Closing Balance	Year End Closing Balance	Variance (Under) / Over spent	Variance No
							This records in
BZ814	HB Equalisation Reserve	161,046	107,320	268,366	129,846	138,520	This reserve is effect of varia Benefits paid DWP.
BZ818	Professional Fees Reserve	74,780	35,000	109,780	114,560	(4,780)	
BZ820	ARP Reserve	412,879	(95,168)	317,711	343,329	(25,618)	Closing baland Grant Funding
BZ830	Vehicle & Plant Renewal Fund	443,601	(144,000)	299,601	281,752	17,849	In line with ex Equipment in Capital Progra a result of tim be reduced co
BZ831	Waste Management Reserve	112,256	0	112,256	99,003	13,253	No movement
BZ832	BR-Building Repairs Reserve - Leisure	0	27,932	27,932	27,932	(0)	No movement
BZ833	BR-Building Repairs Reserve - Other	25,907	136,170	162,077	129,725	32,352	Forecasted Sp currently expe
BZ834	Industrial Units - Service Charges	0	0	0	761	(761)	This is a new hold monies r which are to t the lease agre
BZ850	Commuted Maintenance Reserve	503,355	(8,000)	495,355	507,544	(12,189)	
BZ856	Newmarket Stallion Statue Reserve	22,459	0	22,459	20,809	1,650	
BZ862	Communities against Drugs Reserve	30,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	No movement
BZ870	Planning Reserve	25,835	75,500	101,335	131,527	(30,192)	2017/18 Unde Local Plan spe
BZ871	Building Regulations Charging Reserve	1	0	1	1	0	
BZ872	Planning Delivery Grant	87,597	(30,300)	57,297	72,297	(15,000)	Includes Capit Building Grant carry forward
BZ876	S106 Monitoring Officer Reserve	35,564	(20,621)	14,943	22,662	(7,719)	

Appendix E

lotes

e is utilised in order to smooth out the riations between the amounts of Housing id out and subsequently grant funded by
ance includes additional New Burdens ing received in 2017/18.
expected spend on Vehicles, Plant & in the year, as further detailed in the gramme appendix. 2017/18 overspend as timings of purchases, 2018/19 budget to correspondingly.
ent during 2017/18.
ent during 2017/18.
Spend on Building Repairs & Maintenance xpected to be below budget for 2017/18.
ew reserve set up in 2017/18 in order to s received from Industrial Service Charges o be allocated to specific spend in line with greements.
ent expected during 2017/18.
nderutilisation resulting from timings of spend.
apital Programme funding for Historic ants, see Capital Appendix D requesting to rd the unspent balance for 2017/18.

Forest Heath District Council

MTFS Earmarked Reserves Projections

2017/18 March (Outturn) Budget Monitoring Report

Account	Reserve Description	2017/18 Opening Balance	2017/18 Net Budgeted Movement	2017/18 Budgeted Closing Balance	2017/18 Year End Closing Balance	2017/18 Actual Variance (Under) / Over spent	Variance No
BZ885	Homelessness Legislation Reserve	127,736	13,828	141,564	183,380	(41,816)	Budget incluc Flexible Hom utilised to su reserve contr result of staff
BZ886	S106 Revenue Reserve	127,305	0	127,305	152,221	(24,916)	
BZ890	Election Reserve	43,091	10,000	53,091	53,091	0	Additional clo Registration (utilisation
	Forest Heath Totals	11,827,980	(1,252,496)	10,575,484	13,726,449	(3,150,965)	

Appendix E

lotes

ludes contributions in respect of the DCLG melessness Support Grant which is being support the Housing Options Team. Full ntribution in 2017/18 not required as a affing vacancies in the team.

closing balance includes Individual Electoral n (IER) Income moved to reserve for future

.....

This page is intentionally left blank

Performance & Monitoring Scrutiny Committee – 31 May 2018

Appendix F - St Edmundsbury Borough Council – Year End position

Revenue Performance

The revenue outturn position as at 31 March 2018 currently shows an overall underspend of £35,519 (0.05% of the budget). A summary by Assistant Director can be found in **Appendix G** with comments for variances by cost centre in **Appendix H.** This underspend has been achieved against an annual total income of around £75m.

St Edmundsbury Borough Council Major Outturn Variances over £50k.

Year end variance: Over /(under) spend £'000s	Explanation (in Assistant Director order)
(83)	Anglia Revenue Partnership Distribution of year end surplus to the Anglia Revenue Partners as agreed by ARP Joint Committee.
576	Non-Distributed Costs This includes St Edmundsbury's share of the Pension Capital Costs payment in respect of ill health retirement contributions (over and above our annual allowance – linked to our current pension contribution rates) under the local government pension scheme rules. This is a one-off cost that we are accommodating within the overall budget position.
(56)	Council Tax Administration Income from court costs recovered higher than anticipated.

Year end variance: Over /(under) spend £'000s	Explanation (in Assistant Director order)
53	Democratic Services This includes St Edmundsbury's share of the additional costs to be incurred as a result of the General Data Protection Regulation requirements. £30k has therefore been included in the base costs, with an additional £30k transferred to reserves in respect of 2018/19. This is a one-off cost that we are accommodating within the overall budget position.
95	 Housing Options Accommodation, including the running of the Winter homeless shelter, and associated homeless prevention costs have exceeded the budgeted levels, driven by the increase in homelessness cases. This budget is going to continually be under pressure as we are facing increased demands. The budget has been reviewed for 18/19 in light of the combined impact of new legislation, welfare reform, Universal Credit and continued housing pressures.
(68)	Development Control Planning Application income exceeded budget, predominantly driven by major applications, including the Suffolk Business Park extension.
(103)	Trade Waste Income from Trade Waste higher than budgeted. We have seen a big increase in income during the year (including Cardboard Collections). Income assumptions for this service were revisited during the 2017/18 budget setting process, which are currently being more than borne out by the projections.

Year end variance: Over /(under) spend £'000s	Explanation (in Assistant Director order)
	Compostable Collection (Brown Bin)
	We are currently in year two of a three year transitional period for the introduction of the subscription-based garden waste collection service.
(191)	Take-up of the service has continued to be strong and it is performing well. Budgets for the scheme were prudent and performance is currently well under the levels set. There is an aspiration that it can ultimately be fully cost neutral (ie. only those that use it, pay for it) and whilst this isn't yet the case, we are working towards this outcome for the future.
	This cost centre includes a £90k transfer to the Invest and Save Reserve, representing one third of the year end position.
	This reflects the three year nature of the Garden Waste Scheme, and is prudent in terms of the future cost sharing arrangements.
(65)	Ground Maintenance Operatives
(05)	Income greater than budgeted due to additional contractual arrangements.
	Industrial & Business Units
(136)	Industrial rent income exceeded budget reflecting better occupancy levels than previously anticipated. Ongoing budget being reviewed.
	The Apex
(60)	Ticket sales for the programme have exceeded expectations. The Apex has recently hit its \pounds 2m ticket sale milestone showing the continued success of the venue.
	Interest
26	The interest figures as shown in Appendix A comprise a number of elements that relate not only to investments, but also project financing and the budget assumptions around the ongoing growth agenda.

Interest (continued)
The detailed breakdown of the £26k overspend is as follows:
Interest Receivable: (£88k) overachievement
Contributions to Reserves: £125k additional to budget
Interest payable on borrowing: (£170k) underspend
Minimum Revenue Provision: (£185k) underspend
Growth Income assumptions: £345k underachievement
£120k of the contribution to reserves represents the overall benefit to the council of the net project financing position for 2017/18, and is also referred to in the Reserves Appendix D against the Capital Project Financing Reserve. The remainder relates to dividend income.

Capital Position

The Council has spent £14,712,450 of its revised capital budget of £19,163,522 as at the 31 March 2018. A further £4,365,098 is being requested to be carried forward from the 2017/18 capital budget into 2018/19 as a result of project timings.

The following table gives a high level summary of capital expenditure against budget for 2017/18. Further detail by capital project can be found at **Appendix I**.

Assistant Director:	2017/18 Revised Full Year Budget	2017/18 Actual Spend for Year	2017/18 External Grant Funded	2017/18 Carried Forward	2017/18 Actual Over / (under) Spend	
	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	
Resources & Performance	174	0	0	174	0	
HR, Legal & Democratic	26	0	0	26	0	
Families & Communities	68	48	0	19	0	
Planning & Regulatory	1,099	529	0	570	0	
Operations	7,731	5,118	304	2,608	(5)	
Growth	10,066	9,017	14	968	(81)	
Totals:	19,164	14,712	318	4,365	(86)	

Summary by Assistant Director

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

Assistant Director	Expenditure Budget for Year	Income Budget for Year	Net Budget for Year	Expenditure Actual for Year	Income Actual For year	Net Actual for Year	Year End Over/ <mark>(Under)</mark> Spend
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Resources & Performance	38,261,606	(45,595,065)	(7,333,459)	37,805,136	(44,681,867)	(6,876,731)	456,728
Human Resources, Legal & Democratic	2,253,509	(394,651)	1,858,858	2,354,688	(501,467)	1,853,219	(5,639)
Families & Communities	2,296,607	(465,164)	1,831,443	3,020,133	(1,100,708)	1,919,423	87,980
Blanning & Regulatory	2,414,462	(1,735,353)	679,109	2,435,360	(1,782,930)	652,430	(26,679)
e Operations	27,011,572	(24,998,669)	2,012,903	28,009,948	(26,584,415)	1,425,537	(587,366)
Growth	2,242,057	(990,375)	1,251,682	1,791,693	(527,281)	1,264,412	12,730
ហ							
TOTALS:	74,479,813	(74,179,277)	300,536	75,416,958	(75,178,668)	238,290	(62,246)
Interest Receivable	0	(263,500)	(263,500)	0	(348,896)	(348,896)	(85,396)
Interest Payable	169,562	0	169,562	0	0	0	(169,562)
Minimum Revenue Provision and other Capital Financing	275,902	(482,500)	(206,598)	0	75,083	75,083	281,681
TOTALS:	74,925,277	(74,925,277)	0	75,416,958	(75,452,481)	(35,523)	(35,523)

Appendix G

This page is intentionally left blank

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - RESOURCES & PERFORMANCE

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Resources & Performance	691,430	(1,300)	690,130	698,737	(19,100)	679,637	(10,493)	
General Fund Adjustments	4,923,216	(15,603,577)	(10,680,360)	5,278,827	(15,959,188)	(10,680,360)	0	
Resources & Performance:	5,614,646	(15,604,877)	(9,990,230)	5,977,564	-15,978,288	-10,000,723	-10,493	
Internal Audit	130,012	(8,775)	121,237	133,400	(8,675)	124,725	3,488	
Internal Audit:	130,012	(8,775)	121,237	133,400	-8,675	124,725	3,488	
ICT	1,148,333	(297,567)	850,766	1,388,629	(538,691)	849,938	(828)	
ICT:	1,148,333	(297,567)	850,766	1,388,629	-538,691	849,938	-828	
Anglia Revenues Partnership	1,385,524	(18,205)	1,367,319	1,396,278	(111,214)	1,285,063	(82,256)	Distribution of year end surplus to the Anglia Revenues Partners as agreed by ARP Joint Committee.
Council Tax Administration	0	(240,388)	(240,388)	507	(296,852)	(296,345)	(55,957)	Income from recovering court costs higher than anticipated along with additional Grant income.
Business Rate Administration	0	(166,907)	(166,907)	482	(164,735)	(164,253)	2,654	
Housing Benefits	28,761,425	(29,102,042)	(340,617)	26,849,789	(27,192,482)	(342,693)	(2,076)	
Anglia Revenues Partnership:	30,146,949	(29,527,542)	619,407	28,247,056	-27,765,283	481,772	-137,635	
Corporate Expenditure	998,459	(148,283)	850,175	1,259,416	(383,299)	876,117	25,942	Under achievement of credit card surcharge income due to change in rules (£13k), expenditure on single council over approved £10k funding from Invest to Save reserve (£8k), staff advertising costs unbudgeted (£8k), higher than budgeted bank charges (£9k), offset by year end reduction in the council's bad debt provision (£9k) and other miscellaneous minor budget variances.
Non-Distributed Costs	146,000	(4,021)	141,979	721,301	(3,631)	717,670	575,691	This includes the council's share of the Pension Capital Costs payment in respect of ill health retirement contributions (over and above our annual allowance – linked to our current pension contribution rates) under the local government pension scheme rules.
Non-Distributed Costs - Cost of Unused Assets	47,070	(4,000)	43,070	47,070	(4,000)	43,070	0	
Corporate Expenditure:	1,191,529	(156,304)	1,035,224	2,027,787	-390,930	1,636,857	601,633	
Emergency Planning	30,137	0	30,137	30,700	0	30,700	563	
Emergency Planning:	30,137	0	30,137	30,700	0	30,700	563	
TOTALS: RESOURCES & PERFORMANCE	38,261,606	(45,595,065)	(7,333,459)	37,805,136	-44,681,867	-6,876,731	456,728	

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - HUMAN RESOURCES , LEGAL & DEMOCRATIC SERVICES

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Human Resources & Payroll	595,044	(131,058)	463,986	548,254	(133,699)	414,554	(49,432)	Under-utilisation of central agency allocation.
Human Resources:	595,044	(131,058)	463,986	548,254	-133,699	414,554	-49,432	
Health & Safety	107,671	(6,150)	101,521	113,066	(10,000)	103,066	1,545	
Health & Safety:	107,671	(6,150)	101,521	113,066	-10,000	103,066	1,545	
Central Training Services	164,409	0	164,409	157,740	(15,937)	141,803	(22,606)	Training spend lower than budgeted along with a vacancy in the team.
Learning & Development:	164,409	0	164,409	157,740	-15,937	141,803	-22,606	
Legal Services	544,926	(251,148)	293,778	580,420	(290,788)	289,632	(4,146)	
Legal Services:	544,926	(251,148)	293,778	580,420	-290,788	289,632	-4,146	
Democratic Services	193,957	0	193,957	246,898	0	246,898	52,941	The overspend includes the council's share of additional costs to be incurred as a result of the General Data Protection Regulation requirements.
Members Allowances & Expenses	348,915	0	348,915	356,747	0	356,747	7,832	
Mayoralty & Civic Functions	101,293	(4,100)	97,193	89,918	(3,865)	86,053	(11,140)	
Democratic Services:	644,165	(4,100)	640,065	693,563	-3,865	689,698	49,633	
Electoral Registration	165,294	(2,195)	163,099	229,645	(47,178)			Overspend due to additional elections.
Election Expenses	32,000	0	32,000	32,000	0	32,000	0	
Elections:	197,294	(2,195)	195,099	261,645	-47,178	214,466	19,367	
TOTALS: HR & DEMOCRATIC SERVICES	2,253,509	(394,651)	1,858,858	2,354,688	-501,467	1,853,219	-5,639	

Appendix H

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Policy	205,318	0	205,318	218,882	(49,368)	169,514	(35,804)	The staff saving represents a combination of a vacancy in the projects team which will be filled in 2018/19, once the wider review of resourcing is complete and a secondment of a part time member of staff to fill a full time post.
Policy:	205,318	0	205,318	218,882	-49,368	169,514	-35,804	
· · · · ·								
Communications	124,167	0	124,167	128,732	0	128,732	4,565	
Website and Intranet	36,565	0	36,565	33,989	0	33,989	(2,576)	
Communications:	160,732	0	160,732	162,721	0	162,721	1,989	
Customer Services	535,727	0	535,727	570,831	0	570,831	35,104	Overspend mainly relates to additional staffing costs.
Customer Services:	535,727	0	535,727	570,831	0	570,831	35,104	
Families & Communities	301,766		301,766	297,075	(8,835)	288,240	(13,526)	
Community Chest - Families & Communities	459,135	(242,652)	216,483	382,517	(166,034)	216,483	0	
Lifelink Project	0	0	0	135,268	(135,268)	0	0	
Community Centres	43,979	(5,000)	38,979	54,782	(10,534)	44,248	5,269	
Families & Communities:	804,880	(247,652)	557,228	869,642	-320,671	548,971	-8,257	
Housing Options: Choice Based Lettings	132,485	(68,118)	64,367	338,293	(282,680)	55,612	(8,755)	
Housing Options: Advice & Prevention	300,977	(54,310)	246,667	672,312	(384,042)	288,269	41,602	Overspend mainly relates to additional accommodation and homelessness prevention costs.
Housing Options: Solutions	156,488	(95,084)	61,404	134,011	(63,947)	70,064	8,660	
Housing Options: Severe Weather Emergency Provision (SWEP)	0	0	0	53,441	0	53,441	53,441	Cost of running homeless shelter during Winter.
Housing Options:	589,950	(217,512)	372,438	1,198,057	-730,669	467,386	94,948	
TOTALS: FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES	2,296,607	-465,164	1,831,443	3,020,133	-1,100,708	1,919,423	87,980	

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - PLANNING & REGULATORY SERVICES

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/ <mark>(Under)</mark> Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Development Control	768,951	(868,203)	(99,252)	795,445	(962,203)	(166,758)	(67,506)	Major Planning Applications & Pre-application Fees exceeded income budgets
Development Control:	768,951	(868,203)	(99,252)	795,445	-962,203	-166,758	-67,506	
Land Charges	71,120	(182,650)	(111,530)	72,718	(211,495)	(138,776)	(27,246)	Income exceeded budget.
Building Control	245,357	(252,453)	(7,096)	236,739	(202,025)	34,713	41,809	Fee income underachieved by £50k. Budget reviewed for 2018/19.
Planning & Regulatory Support	331,521	0	331,521	344,388	0	344,388	12,867	
Business (BC & Support):	647,998	(435,103)	212,895	653,845	-413,520	240,325	27,430	
Prevention of Pollution	73,644	(19,281)	54,363	49,570	(13,576)	35,994	(18,369)	
Environmental Management	57,715	(93,451)	(35,736)	80,096	(87,467)	(7,372)	28,364	Solar for business income underachieved by £29k due to lower Capital investment than previously assumed as well as poorer weather conditions.
Drinking Water Quality	45,845	(9,691)	36,154	40,685	(15,293)	25,392	(10,762)	
Climate Change	32,026	0	32,026	48,688	(10,497)	38,191	6,165	
Home Energy Conservation	4,850	0	4,850	1,296	0	1,296	(3,554)	
Environment:	214,080	(122,423)	91,657	220,335	-126,833	93,501	1,844	
Licensing	164,016	(170,506)	(6,490)	182,974	(153,902)	29,072	35,562	Income down on budget by $\pm 15k$. Remainder offsets with other Business Reg & Licencing in relation to carry forward request for licensing software.
Hackney Carriage & Private Hire Licensing	35,920	(100,286)	(64,366)	34,540	(89,198)	(54,657)	9,709	
Food Safety	112,892	(26,500)	86,392	110,289	(25,896)	84,393	(1,999)	
Health & Safety at Work Act/Enforcement	98,414	(6,500)	91,914	93,079	(6,500)	86,579	(5,335)	
Business Reg & Licensing:	411,242	(303,792)	107,450	420,882	-275,496	145,387	37,937	
Housing Renewals	134,445	(625)	133,820	122,150	(416)	121,734	(12,086)	
Burial of the Dead	17,389	(98)	17,291	17,948	(848)	17,100	(191)	
Other Public Health Services	220,357	<mark>(5,109)</mark>	215,248	204,755	<mark>(3,614)</mark>	201,141	(14,107)	
Public Health & Housing:	372,191	(5,832)	366,359	344,853	-4,878	339,975	-26,384	
TOTALS: PLANNING & GROWTH	2,414,462	-1,735,353	679,109	2,435,360	-1,782,930	652,430	-26,679	

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - OPERATIONS

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Vehicle Workshop	592,146	(653,822)	(61,676)	656,086	(724,637)	(68,551)	(6,875)	
Pool Cars	35,132	(15,000)	20,132	32,273	(12,141)	20,132	0	
Vehicle Workshop Trading Account - FHDC	418,400	(408,140)	10,260	439,520	(429,260)	10,260	0	
Fleet Management:	1,045,678	(1,076,962)	(31,284)	1,127,879	-1,166,038	-38,159	-6,875	
Depots	522,678	(681,718)	(159,040)	431,998	(595,270)	(163,272)	(4,232)	
Grounds Maintenance Operatives	1,279,511	(1,437,355)	(157,844)	1,451,149	(1,673,733)	(222,585)	(64,741)	Income greater than expected due to additional contractual arrangements.
Tree Maintenance Operatives	153,956	(153,555)	401	193,626	(184,115)	9,511	9,110	
Waste & Cleansing Operatives	4,599,953	(5,003,494)	(403,541)	4,652,837	(5,052,815)	(399,978)	3,563	
Markets	314,598	(381,772)	(67,174)	322,750	(388,626)	(65,876)	1,298	
Operational:	6,870,696	(7,657,894)	(787,198)	7,052,360	-7,894,559	-842,200	-55,002	
Street Cleansing	1,561,359	(81,075)	1,480,284	1,597,376	(101,159)	1,496,218	15,934	
Refuse Collection (Black Bin)	1,202,068	(31,886)	1,170,182	1,252,225	(71,595)	1,180,630	10,448	
Recycling Collection (Blue Bin)	1,056,826	(250,410)	806,416	1,183,534	(377,310)	806,223	(193)	Income from recycling exceeded budget. £86k transferred to the Invest to Save Reserve.
Compostable Collection (Brown Bin)	1,246,296	(973,500)	272,796	1,206,586	(1,125,270)	81,316	(191,480)	Position includes £90k transfer to the Invest to Save Reserve.
Bulky, Fridges, Metal & Scrap Collection	162,417	(32,650)	129,767	160,043	(41,780)	118,263	(11,504)	
Clinical & Hazardous Waste Collection	22,194	(7,290)	14,904	20,690	(6,245)	14,446	(458)	
Multi-Bank Recycling Sites	97,773	(109,621)	(11,848)	73,932	(121,464)	(47,532)	(35,684)	The positive variance is as a result of an increase in the Recycling Performance Payment income received from SCC combined with a slight reduction in the service charges from the contractors used. The figures are currently estimated as the complete year's data has not been received and validated.
Trade Waste	1,272,959	(1,498,116)	(225,157)	1,523,218	(1,850,931)	(327,713)	(102,556)	income exceeded budget levels
Waste - Business & Commercial	6,621,892	(2,984,548)	3,637,344	7,017,604	-3,695,754	3,321,851	-315,493	
Non-HRA Housing Properties	997	0	997	15,788	(14,581)	1,207	210	
Property Services	567,860	(58,162)	509,698	540,598	(7,617)	532,981	23,283	
Property Maintenance:	568,857	(58,162)	510,695	556,386	-22,198	534,188	23,493	

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - OPERATIONS (CONTINUED)

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Industrial & Business Units	303,767	(1,731,163)	(1,427,396)	463,804	(2,027,057)	(1,563,253)	(135,857)	Industrial rent income exceeded budget reflecting better occupancy levels than previously anticipated. Ongoing budget being reviewed.
Town Centres & Shops	303,248	(1,090,430)	(787,182)	91,090	(891,791)	(800,701)	(13,519)	
Property Management:	607.015	(2.821.593)	(2,214,578)	554.894	-2.918.848	-2.363.954	-149.376	
Froperty Management.	607,015	(2,821,333)	(2,214,378)	554,654	-2,510,040	-2,303,534	-145,570	
Offices: West Suffolk House	924,708	(1,072,683)	(147,975)	1,077,633	(1,226,953)	(149,320)	(1,345)	
Offices: Haverhill House	238,429	(285,379)	(46,950)	142,668	(149,201)	(6,533)	40,417	Overspend on budget due to reduced contribution from SCC as running costs lower than expected. Balance previously reserve funded, but not required due to overall surplus position. Costs to be reviewed on an ongoing basis.
Offices: College Heath Road	0	0	0	30	(660)	(630)	(630)	
Public Conveniences	162,147	(32,000)	130,147	155,836	(28,371)	127,466	(2,681)	
CCTV	394,241	(213,986)	180,255	387,545	(197,910)	189,636	9,381	
Green Travel Plan	49,466	(60,065)	(10,599)	54,838	(73,866)	(19,028)	(8,429)	
Street Banners & Displays	6,963	(6,547)	416	7,184	(5,159)	2,025	1,609	
District Highways Services	474,207	(54,261)	419,946	461,028	(57,562)	403,466	(16,480)	
Street Furniture	48,666	(168)	48,498	72,762	(7,107)	65,655	17,157	
Land Drainage & Associated Works	8,500	(1,021)	7,479	3,942	(3,346)	596	(6,883)	
Bus Stations	137,437	(62,152)	75,285	94,349	(5,187)	89,162	13,877	
Facilities, CCTV & Highways Services:	2,444,764	(1,788,262)	656,502	2,457,815	-1,755,322	702,495	45,993	
Courier & Postal Service	244,410	(130,000)	114,410	237,505	(111,022)	126,483	12,073	
Printing & Copying Service	63,820	(39,910)	23,910	65,889	(35,487)	30,402	6,492	
Central Services:	308,230	(169,910)	138,320	303,394	-146,509	156,885	18,565	
Off Street Car Parks	1,573,768	(4,682,729)	(3,108,961)	1,736,582	(4,884,387)	(3,147,805)	(38,844)	Car Parking income levels exceeded the budgeted levels.
On Street Car Parking	804,011	(930,000)	(125,989)	639,885	(765,874)	(125,989)	0	
Car Parking:	2,377,779	(5,612,729)	(3,234,950)	2,376,467	-5,650,261	-3,273,794	-38,844	

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - OPERATIONS (CONTINUED)

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year £	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year £	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
Arboriculture (Tree Maintenance Works)		(25,010)	167,731	192,061	(24,953)	167,107	(624)	
Other Parks and Play Provision	747,673	(261,060)	486,613	855,507	(360,792)	494,715	8,102	
Abbey Gardens	350,200	(77,317)	272,883	355,578	(88,701)	266,878	(6,005)	
Nowton Park	201,806	(120,585)	81,221	231,177	(161,295)	69,882	(11,339)	
East Town Park	109,640	(14,360)	95,280	117,928	(29,699)		(7,051)	
Clare Country Park	27,805	(23,782)	4,023	28,552	(23,567)	4,985	962	
Children's Play Areas	109,704	(6,808)	102,896	124,151	(7,401)	116,750	13,854	
Cemeteries & Closed Churchyards	393,760	(127,800)	265,960	438,905	(166,146)	272,758	6,798	
Allotments	700	(730)	(30)	700	(1,621)	(921)	(891)	
Parks & Open Spaces:	2,134,029	(657,452)	1,476,577	2,344,559	-864,175	1,480,383	3,806	
Sports & Leisure Centres	540,670	(101,550)	439,120	546,180	(113,218)	432,963	(6,157)	
Leisure & Sports	39,070	0	39,070	37,051	0	37,051	(2,019)	
Sports & Leisure Development	579,740	(101,550)	478,190	583,231	-113,218	470,014	-8,176	
Arts, Heritage & Cultural Services	91,050	(3,050)	88,000	96,210	(16,385)	79,825	(8,175)	
Moyse's Hall Museum	319,626	(74,600)	245,026	326,170	(76,643)	249,527	4,501	
West Stow Country Park	399,214	(267,800)	131,414	437,443	(316,734)	120,709	(10,705)	
West Stow ASVT Operating Account	1,000	(1,000)	0	0	0	0	0	
Heritage Outreach Services	3,500	0	3,500	0	0	0	(3,500)	
Heritage Sites & Monuments	18,563	(13,000)	5,563	10,382	(4,829)	5,553	(10)	
West Front Houses	87,580	(36,800)	50,780	58,230	(9,313)	48,917	(1,863)	
Heritage	920,533	(396,250)	524,283	928,435	-423,904	504,531	-19,752	
Leisure Promotion	151,076	0	151,076	154,527	(705)	153,822	2,746	
The Apex	1,876,883	(1,419,450)	457,433	2,107,347	(1,710,112)	397,236	(60,197)	Ticket sales for the programme have exceeded expectations.
The Athenaeum	151,837	(106,850)	44,987	132,282	(102,161)	30,121	(14,866)	
The Guildhall, Bury St Edmunds	53,706	(23,900)	29,806	50,529	(2,786)	47,743	17,937	
Tourist Information Centres	101,846	(11,880)	89,966	92,455	(12,982)	79,473	(10,493)	
Shopmobility	41,971	(8,150)	33,821	31,705	(1,900)	29,805	(4,016)	
Bury Festival	155,040	(103,127)	51,913	138,079	(102,983)	35,097	(16,816)	
Halls & Events	2,532,359	(1,673,357)	859,002	2,706,924	-1,933,629	773,297	-85,705	
TOTALS: OPERATIONS	27,011,572	(24,998,669)	2,012,903	28,009,948	-26,584,415	1,425,537	-587,366	

Detail by Assistant Director

2017/18 March - Year End Revenue Outturn Budget Monitoring Report

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR - GROWTH

Cost Centre Description	Expenditure Budget for Year f	Income Budget for Year £	Net Budget for Year f	Expenditure Actual for Year £	Income Actual for Year £	Net Actual for Year f	Over/ <mark>(Under)</mark> Spend for Year £	Year End Variance Notes
	£	t	£	£	£	£	£	
Housing Development & Strategy	111,680	(6,000)	105,680	165,179	(40,496)	124,683	19,003	
Gypsies & Travellers	24,800	(98)	24,702	24,114	(68)	24,046	(656)	
Housing Development & Strategy:	136,480	(6,098)	130,382	189,293	-40,564	148,729	18,347	
Strategic Property	128,542	0	128,542	109,694	0	109,694	(18,848)	
Strategic Property	128,542	0	128,542	109,694	0	109,694	-18,848	
Housing Business & Partnerships	50,556	(32,000)	18,556	67,370	(25,666)	41,704	23,148	
Housing Business & Partnerships:	50,556	(32,000)	18,556	67,370	-25,666	41,704	23,148	
Planning Policy	591,559	(1,850)		578,260	(4,693)	573,566	(16,143)	
Local Plan	30,000	(30,000)	0	15,160	(10,850)	4,310	4,310	
Place Shaping:	621,559	(31,850)	589,709	593,420	-15,543	577,876	-11,833	
Economic Development & Growth	1,132,387	(767,818)		560,922	(202,846)	358,076	(6,493)	
Strategic Tourism & Markets	35,258	(5,640)	29,618	41,827	(9,941)	31,887	2,269	
Bury Christmas Fayre	137,275	(146,969)	(9,694)	202,372	(212,524)	(10,152)	(458)	
Park & Ride	0	0	0	25,182	(20,197)	4,985	4,985	
Vibrant Town Centres	0	0	0	1,613	0	1,613	1,613	
Economic Development & Growth:	1,304,920	(920,427)	384,493	831,916	-445,508	386,409	1,916	
TOTALS: GROWTH:	2,242,057	-990,375	1,251,682	1,791,693	-527,281	1,264,412	12,730	

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	2017-18 Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/ <mark>(Under)</mark> Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
Resource & Performance								
Invest to Save Projects	118,328	0	0	118,328	0	Budget to be allocated to projects as they arise. Remaining funding requested to be carried forward for utilisation in 2018/19.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	118,328
Leisure Capital Investment Fund	55,620	0	0	55,620	0	Work continues on the investment opportunities with Abbeycroft and business cases are being considered. Funding requested to be carried forward for utilisation in 2018/19.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	1,525,984
Human Resources, Legal & Democratic								
Health & Safety Management System	26,000	0	0	26,000	0	Carry forward requested as purchase delayed until 2018/19. Budget transferred from invest to save project in line with existing delegations.	Invest to Save Reserve	26,000
C Families & Communities								
Rural In Rural Scheme	67,500	48,044	0	19,456	0	Requested to carry forward unspent balance into 2018/19.	Capital Receipts	67,500
Planning & Regulatory								
Private Sector Disabled Facilities Grants	569,485	354,666	0	214,819	0	We commenced performance improvement conversations in July with the provider. The service has been reviewed and the improvements are in progress. Request underspend to be carried forward Into 2018/19 where it is expected to be fully utilised.	Grants	1,875,000
Private Sector Renewal Grants	77,966	65,179	0	12,787	0	Spend lower than budget as a result of lower demand. Request carry forward for 2018/19 where demand is expected to increase including the provision of Warmer Homes grants.	Capital Receipts	1,277,966
West Stow Biomass Boiler	120,000	0	0	120,000	0	Carry forward requested due to delay in project. Expected to commence in 2018/19	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	120,000
Community Energy Plan	331,486	109,409	0	222,077	0	Project spend plan under review. Remaining budget requested to be carried forward in order to facilitate the updated spend profile.	Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	1,118,851
<u>Operations</u>								

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	2017-18 Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/ <mark>(Under)</mark> Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
Major Planned Building Works	(9,794)	0	0	0	9,794	Overspend on major planned building works to be funded from the building maintenance reserve.	N/A	0
Leisure Asset Management Scheme	49,208	0	0	49,208	0	To be allocated to projects as Business Cases are approved. Request remainder to be carried forward to 2018/19.	Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	1,416,077
Community Sports Facility - Moreton Hall	1,552,500	0	0	1,552,500	0	The project partners are currently finalising the legal details with a view to transferring the sum in 2018/19	Capital Receipts	1,552,500
Vehicle & Plant Purchases	1,361,445	1,510,621	0	(149,176)	0	For 2017/18 there was an overspend of £149k, relating to a timing difference in the purchase of an additional refuse freighter which had been scheduled for purchase in 2018/19. The 2018/19 budget will be reduced in line with this spend.	Vehicle & Plant Renewals Reserve	4,779,945
Lark Valley Path	27,000	0	0	27,000	0	Awaiting Lease settlement - Carry forward requested	Grants	27,000
Bury Leggre Centre - All Weather Pitch	150,000	0	0	150,000	0	Renewal of Astro Turf surface at BSE Leisure Centre/King Edwards School - likely to be in 2018/19 (once specification is agreed).	Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	150,000
Waste & Street Scene Back Office System	75,020	10,480	0	64,540	0	Project still in progress. Carry forward requested.	Invest to Save Reserve	75,020
Street Lighting Renewals	677,709	223,818	0	453,891	0	Project still in progress. Carry forward requested.	Capital Receipts	677,709
Bury Sports Club Project	0	50,000	0	(50,000)	0	Spend earlier than anticipated. 2018/19 budget to be reduced accordingly.	Capital Receipts	50,000
East Town Park - Reconfiguration of kiosk and play area refurbishment	6,940	6,940	0	0	0	Project completed in 2017/18.	N/A	6,940
Path access improvements East of River Lark and Abbey Gardens	29,607	29,607	0	0	0	Project completed in 2017/18.	N/A	29,607
Parish Council S106 Grants	87,446	87,446	87,446	0	0	Funded by S106 contributions.	N/A	87,446
West Stow Education Shelter	43,520	43,520	43,520	0	0	Arts Council Resilience Grant funded	N/A	43,520

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	2017-18 Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/ <mark>(Under)</mark> Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
West Suffolk Operational Hub	3,000,000	2,605,518	0	394,482	0	Spend in 2017/18 in relation to Land and preliminary construction costs. Requested to carry forward the balance.	Capital Receipts	13,758,000
Heldhaw Road Outdoor Gym	29,793	29,793	29,793	0	0	Project completed in 2017/18.	N/A	29,793
Leisure: Howe Road Play Area	60,000	50,180	0	0	(9,820)	Project completed in 2017/18. Underspend to be put back in Leisure Maintenance reserve for future projects	N/A	60,000
Leisure: Severn Road Play Park	60,000	38,781	0	21,219	0	Project not yet complete. Carry forward requested	Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	60,000
Leisure: Oakes Road Play Park	60,000	39,897	0	20,103	0	Project not yet complete. Carry forward requested	Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	60,000
	30,000	25,913	0	4,087	0	Project not yet complete. Carry forward requested	Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	30,000
South Papade, Bury St Edmunds, Access Improvements	25,000	23,573	0	0	(1,427)	Project completed in 2017/18. Balance to be returned to Asset Management Plan.	N/A	25,000
Drinkstor Aestal	27,500	27,500	27,500	0	0	Project completed in 2017/18.	Grants	27,500
Leisure: Abbey Gardens Replacement Retail Facility	70,000	0		70,000	0	Awaiting Historic England consent for the new containerised building. Carry forward requested in anticipation of commencement in 2018/19	Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	70,000
Leisure: Hardwick Heath Access Gate Renewal	15,000	15,352	0	0	352	Project completed in 2017/18. Small overspend to be funded from Leisure Building Repairs Reserve	N/A	15,000
Leisure - Heldhaw Road	29,993	29,993	29,993	0	0	Funded by S106 contributions.	N/A	29,993
Leisure: Nowton Park Electronic Automated Gate	13,000	10,524	0		(2,476)	Project completed in 2017/18. Underspend to be put back in Leisure Maintenance reserve for future projects	N/A	13,000
Haverhill House	180,000	182,804	85,674	0	2,804	Additional spend to be funded from the Invest to Save Reserve	N/A	180,000
2 & 3 Bunting Road - Re-Roofing	80,000	75,569	0	0	(4,431)	Project completed in 2017/18. Balance to be returned to Asset Management Plan.	N/A	80,000
Growth								
Suffolk Business Park Investment	3,000,000	3,000,000	0		0	Payment made in 2017/18.	N/A	3,000,000

2017/18 March (Outturn) Capital Budget Monitoring Report

Project Description	Revised Budget for Year £	Actual Spend for Year £	2017-18 Funded from External Sources £	2017-18 Carry Forward Requested £	Over/(Under) Spend for Year £	Notes	Carry Forward Financed From	Total Project Budget 2017-2021 £
Gypsy and traveller site	0	14,342	. 14,342	(14,342)	0	Preliminary design works commenced earlier than anticipated. 2018/19 budget to be revised accordingly	Grants	587,000
Private Housing Company	36,250	53,750	0	(17,500)	0	2018/19 budget to be revised to allow for timing differences on this project	Capital Receipts	2,975,000
Commercial Asset Portfolio	6,030,000	5,949,231	0	0	(80,769)	Project completed.	N/A	6,030,000
Loan Facility - Suffolk Business Park	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	0	Carry forward requested as loan facility not yet utilised. If utilised, the expectation is that the \pounds 4m total loan will be repaid during the term of the current capital programme.	Borrowing	4,000,000
0	ļ		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
TOTAL	19,163,522	14,712,450	318,268	4,365,099	(85,973)			46,055,679

alge 168

MTFS Earmarked Reserves Projections

2017/18 March (Outturn) Budget Monitoring Report

		2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	
Accou	nt Reserve Description	Opening Balance	Net Budgeted Movement	Budgeted Closing Balance	Year End Closing Balance	Actual Variance (Under) / Over spent	Variance Notes
BZ89	5 Investing in our Growth Agenda Reserve	0	950,000	950,000	970,000	(20,000)	This reserve which has been set up to support the delivery of the council's growth agenda, £500k in this year and a further £500k to be utilised in 2018/19. Reports CAB/SE/17/020 and COU/SE/17/004 refer. 2017/18 spend relates to Primary School Science funding.
BZ89	7 Capital Project Financing Reserve	0	0	0	117,458	(117,458)	This is a new Reserve which has been set up in order to facilitate the Capital Financing requirements of the council, and to account for fluctuations and timing differences in the expected spend profile. This includes a "one-off" contribution in 2017/18 which has arisen from savings in internal borrowing.
BZ80	3 Strategic Priorities & MTFS Reserve	4,202,219	(789,771)	3,412,448	4,531,995	(1,119,547)	Budgeted Reserve movement includes £764k Capital Programme Funding for 2017/18. The under-utilisation mainly relates to £655k Capital Project underspend requested to be carried forward into 2018/19, £290k revenue carry forward requests resulting from timing of projects, plus £190k Commercial Asset Portfolio funding not yet utilised.
BZ80	Invest to Save Reserve	1,517,056	812,628	2,329,684	2,698,227	(368,543)	Budgeted utilisation during 2017/18 includes funding for the Waste & Street Scene Back Office System - see appendix I. Closing balance also includes £35k overall underspend as detailed in the main report, £7.2k transfer from the Local Land Charges Reserve, £86k from Blue Bin Recycling and £90k from Garden Waste.
BZ80	B Risk/Recession Reserve	467,786	0	467,786	467,786	(0)	No movement during 2017/18.
BZ80	BRR Equalisation Reserve	626,056	1,162,696	1,788,752	2,138,718	(349,966)	Reserve utilisation lower than budgeted as a result of a lower Pool Levy payment than originally anticipated.
BZ81	Self Insured Fund	231,739	0	231,739	231,739	(0)	No movement during 2017/18.
BZ81	L Computer & Telephone Equipment Reserve	369,752	105,500	475,252	253,756	221,496	Funding utilised during 2017/18 in order to facilitate ICT hardware refreshes.
BZ81	2 Office Equipment Reserve	458,598	(41,646)	416,952	422,953	(6,001)	
BZ81	3 Section 106 - Public Service Village	64,901	0	64,901	78,477	(13,576)	

Page 169

Appendix J

Page 170

MTFS Earmarked Reserves Projections

2017/18 March (Outturn) Budget Monitoring Report

		2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	
Account	Reserve Description	Opening Balance	Net Budgeted Movement	Budgeted Closing Balance	Year End Closing Balance	Actual Variance (Under) / Over spent	Variance N
BZ814	HB Equalisation Reserve	1,417,156	(503,789)	913,367	615,594	297,773	This reserve effect of var Benefits pai DWP.
BZ816	Interest Equalisation Reserve	359,630	0	359,630	359,630	(0)	No moveme
BZ818	Professional Fees Reserve	170,372	60,000	230,372	216,522	13,850	Funding app
BZ820	ARP Reserve	428,164	(16,755)	411,409	491,538	(80,129)	ARP budget
BZ830	Vehicle & Plant Renewal Fund	2,518,547	(761,445)	1,757,102	1,607,925	149,177	In line with Equipment i Capital Prog a result of ti be reduced
BZ831	Waste Management Reserve	341,366	21,950	363,316	400,716	(37,400)	Currently ar purchases w
BZ832	BR-Building Repairs Reserve - Leisure	454,798	(242,860)	211,938	474,058	(262,120)	Budgeted Re Programme The under-u Capital Proje forward into within parks
BZ833	BR-Building Repairs Reserve - Other	1,795,550	(264,421)	1,531,129	2,053,064	(521,935)	The under-u result of the and Mainter
BZ834	Industrial Units - Service Charges	30,803	0	30,803	55,765	(24,962)	This is a new Service Cha order to fun
BZ835	BR-Leased Flats Management	33,957	0	33,957	33,957	0	No moveme
BZ839	Industrial Rent Reserve	865,000	(110,000)	755,000	755,000	0	
BZ850	Commuted Maintenance Reserve	507,023	(95,200)	411,823	439,950	(28,127)	
BZ851	M-Gershom Parkington Bequest	552,405	3,500	555,905	559,719	(3,814)	
BZ854	Abbey Gardens Donation	38,766	0	38,766	38,766	(0)	No moveme
BZ870	Planning Reserve	108,631	60,000	168,631	187,781	(19,150)	2017/18 Un Local Plan s
BZ876	S106 Monitoring Officer Reserve	8,324	0	8,324	47,177	(38,853)	Some S106
BZ880	Economic Development Reserve (LABGI)	23,187	(5,000)	18,187	18,187	(0)	No moveme

Appendix J

Notes

we is utilised in order to smooth out the variations between the amounts of Housing vaid out and subsequently grant funded by
nent during 2017/18.
pproved projects
eted reserve funding not utilised.
th expected spend on Vehicles, Plant & to the year, as further detailed in the ogramme appendix. 2017/18 overspend as f timings of purchases, 2018/19 budget to d correspondingly.
anticipating to fund bin and equipment within existing waste budgets.
Reserve movement includes £572k Capital ne Funding for 2017/18.
r-utilisation of £260k mainly relates to £355k oject underspend requested to be carried nto 2018/19, offset by £92k revenue funding ks and play areas.
r-utilisation on this reserve has arisen as a he overall underspend on Building Repairs renance during 2017/18.
new reserve which has been set up to hold harge income from Industrial Tenants in und agreed works.
nent during 2017/18.
nent during 2017/18.
Jnderutilisation resulting from timings of spend.
06 Monitoring Fees received.
nent during 2017/18.

MTFS Earmarked Reserves Projections

2017/18 March (Outturn) Budget Monitoring Report

Account	Reserve Description	2017/18 Opening Balance	2017/18 Net Budgeted Movement	2017/18 Budgeted Closing Balance	2017/18 Year End Closing Balance	2017/18 Actual Variance (Under) / Over spent	Variance N
BZ885	Homelessness Legislation Reserve	103,174	7,057	110,231	179,981	(69,750)	Includes con Homelessne Grant which Options Tea not required team.
BZ886	S106 Revenue Reserve	36,015	0	36,015	33,621	2,394	
BZ890	Election Reserve	91,366	30,000	121,366	114,675	6,691	Additional c Registration utilisation
	St Edmundsbury Totals	18,000,304	217,716	18,218,020	20,594,734	(2,376,714)	

Appendix J

Notes	
contributions in respect of the DCLG Fle ness Support Grant and Rough Sleeper ch are being utilised to support the Hor eam. Full reserve contribution in 2017 red as a result of staffing vacancies in t	using /18 he
l closing balance includes Individual Ele on (IER) Income moved to reserve for	ctoral future

This page is intentionally left blank

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



St Edmundsbury BOROUGH COUNCIL

Title of Report:	Ernst and Young -2018/2019 Indicative Fees		
Report No:	PAS/SE/18/016		
Report to and date:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee	31 May 2018	
Portfolio holder:	Councillor Ian Houlder Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance Tel: 07970 729435 Email: <u>ian.houlder@stedsbc.gov.uk</u>		
Lead officer:	Rachael Mann Assistant Director (Resources and Performance) Tel: 01638 719245 Email: <u>rachael.mann@westsuffolk.gov.uk</u>		
Purpose of report:	To provide members with a basis to review the indicative fees for the 2018/2019 audit as set out in the letter attached at Appendix A.		
Recommendation:	Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee: Members are asked to <u>note</u> the External Audit indicative fees for 2018/2019.		

Koy Decision:	Ic thic a	Koy Do	cicion and if so u	ndor which		
Key Decision:		<i>Is this a Key Decision and, if so, under which definition?</i>				
(Check the appropriate			Decision - 🗆			
box and delete all those			Tey Decision - \boxtimes			
that <u>do not</u> apply.)						
Consultation:		• This	s report has been p	repared in		
			consultation with the Resources and			
		Performance team and the Portfolio Holder				
		for Resources and Performance.				
Alternative option(s):		• N/A				
Implications:						
Are there any finan	ions? Yes 🛛 No 🗆					
If yes, please give details			• The report includes an indicative			
			audit fee for 2018/19 of £33,701.			
Are there any staffi		ions?	ns? Yes 🗆 No 🛛			
If yes, please give details			•			
Are there any ICT implications? If			Yes 🗆 No 🖂			
yes, please give details			•			
Are there any legal and/or policy			Yes 🛛 No 🗆			
implications? If yes, please give		2	External audit is a statutory			
details			function.			
Are there any equa		ions?	Yes 🗆 No 🖂			
If yes, please give details			•			
Risk/opportunity assessment		it:	(potential hazards or opportunities affecting corporate, service or project objectives)			
Risk area	Inherent le risk (before controls)	vel of	Controls	Residual risk (after controls)		
	Low/Medium/	High*		Low/Medium/ High*		
The assumptions	Medium		Officers will work	Low		
made in arriving at the indicative fee may			closely with external audit to ensure that			
not be correct.			the processes that			
			underlie the			
			assumptions identified in			
			Appendix A are met.			
Ward(s) affected:			N/A			
Background papers:			None			
Documents attached:			Appendix A – EY SEBC Annual Audit			
Documents attached:			Fee Letter 2018/2019			
			Appendix B – EY Fee Letter 2018/1	′ FHDC Annual Audit 9		
			Appendix C – EY SEBC Housing Subsidy Certification Letter 2018/19			
			Appendix D – EY FHDC Housing Subsidy Certification Letter 2018/19			

1. Key issues and reasons for recommendation(s)

- 1.1 From 2018/19, new rules apply whereby principal authorities are now responsible for making their own arrangements for appointing auditors to carry out the audit of the accounts. Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) has appointed auditors on behalf of councils that have opted into a national scheme. Appointments, which were confirmed in December 2017, cover the audits of the accounts for 2018/19 to 2022/23. St Edmundsbury Borough Council and Forest Heath District Council opted into the national scheme and have been appointed Ernst and Young LLP (EY) as their auditors.
- 1.2 For 2018/19 PSAA has set the scale fee for each audited body that has opted into the national scheme. The letters at **Appendices A** and **B** set out what the fees are, what they cover and the assumptions underlying the fee levels.
- 1.3 The indicative fees, as set out in the table below, represent a reduction of 23% from the planned fees for 2017/18. Adequate provision has been made in the councils' budgets to cover these fees:

Audit Scale Fee	Planned fee 2017/18 £	Indicative fee 2018/19 £
St Edmundsbury BC	43,767	33,701
Forest Heath DC	47,059	36,235

1.4 The indicative fees will be reviewed and updated as necessary following the completion of the 2017/18 audit. They do not include the certification of the councils' 2018/19 housing benefit subsidy claims, which are dealt with below.

Housing Subsidy Certification

- 1.5 Provision of Housing Benefit subsidy certification audit services falls outside of the PSAA remit of appointing auditors. As such they need to be appointed by each participating council.
- 1.6 In order to keep consistency of approach across each partner council that make up the Anglia Revenues Partnership, it is proposed to continue to use EY to deliver the Housing Benefit subsidy certification service for 2018/19.
- 1.7 The indicative fees, as set out in the table below and further detailed in appendices C and D, represent a reduction of 1.6% from the fees for 2017/18. Adequate provision has been made in the councils' budgets to cover these fees:

Audit scale fee	Fee 2017/18 £	Indicative fee 2018/19 £
St Edmundsbury BC	15,203	14,960
Forest Heath DC	15,203	14,960

1.8 As above, it is proposed to continue the use of EY for the 2018/19 period; the s.151 Officer, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Resources and Performance will confirm this arrangement. The arrangements for 2019/20 will be a matter for the Shadow Council to appoint, in line with its own constitutional provisions.



Ernst & Young LLPTel: 01223 394400One Cambridge Business ParkFax: 01223 394401Cambridgewww.ey.com/ukCB4 0WZCB4 0WZ

Appendix A

23 April 2018

Rachael Mann Head of Resources and Performance St Edmundsbury Borough Council West Suffolk House Western Way Bury St Edmunds IP33 3YU

Dear Rachael,

St Edmundsbury Borough Council - Annual Audit Fee Letter - 2018/19

We are writing to confirm the audit that we propose to undertake for the 2018/19 financial year at St Edmundsbury Borough Council.

From 2018/19, new arrangements for local auditor appointment set out in the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 apply for principal local government and police bodies. These audited bodies are responsible for making their own arrangements for the audit of the accounts and certification of the housing benefit subsidy claim. Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) has appointed auditors for bodies that have opted into the national scheme. Appointments were made for the duration of the five-year appointing period, covering the audits of the accounts for 2018/19 to 2022/23. Appointments for all bodies that had opted into the appointing person scheme before 9 March 2017 were confirmed, following consultation in December 2017.

Indicative audit fee

For the 2018/19 financial year, PSAA has set the scale fee for each audited body that have opted into its national auditor appointment scheme. Following consultation on its Work Programme and Scale of Fees, PSAA has reduced the 2018/19 scale audit fee for all opted-in bodies by 23 per cent from the fees applicable for 2017/18.

The fee reflects the risk-based approach to audit planning set out in the National Audit Office's Code of Audit Practice for the audit of local public bodies.

The audit fee covers the:

- Audit of the financial statements
- Value for money conclusion
- Whole of Government accounts.

For St Edmundsbury Borough Council our indicative fee is set at the scale fee level. This indicative fee is based on certain assumptions, including:



• The overall level of risk in relation to the audit of the financial statements is not significantly different from that of the prior year

2

- Officers meeting the agreed timetable of deliverables;
- The operating effectiveness of the internal controls for the key processes identified within our audit strategy, and where relevant to our audit strategy;
- We can rely on the work of internal audit, where relevant, as planned;
- Our accounts opinion and value for money conclusion being unqualified;
- Appropriate quality of documentation is provided by the St Edmundsbury Borough Council;
- There is an effective control environment; and
- Prompt responses are provided to our draft reports.

Meeting these assumptions will help ensure the delivery of our audit at the indicative audit fee which is set out in the table below.

As we have not yet completed our audit for 2017/18, our audit planning process for 2018/19 will continue as the year progresses. Fees will be reviewed and updated as necessary, within the parameters of our contract.

Summary of fees

	Indicative fee	Planned fee	Actual fee
	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17
	£'s	£'s	£'s
Total Code audit fee	33,701	43,767	43,767

Any additional work that we may agree to undertake (outside of the Code of Audit Practice) will be separately negotiated and agreed with you in advance.

The appointment of an auditor to certify the Council's 2018/19 housing benefit subsidy claim is not covered by the PSAA appointment, and is therefore not within this letter. We have corresponded separately with you in relation to this going forwards.

Billing

The indicative audit fee will be billed in 4 quarterly instalments £8,425.25.



Audit plan

Our plan is expected to be in the January – March 2018 period. This will communicate any significant financial statement risks identified, planned audit procedures to respond to those risks and any changes in fee. It will also set out the significant risks identified in relation to the value for money conclusion. Should we need to make any significant amendments to the audit fee during the course of the audit, we will discuss this in the first instance with you and, if necessary, prepare a report outlining the reasons for the fee change for discussion with the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.

We are committed to providing you with a high quality service. If at any time you would like to discuss with us how our service to you could be improved, or if you are dissatisfied with the service you are receiving, please contact me as your Engagement Lead. If you prefer an alternative route, please contact Steve Varley, our Managing Partner, 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF. We undertake to look into any complaint carefully and promptly and to do all we can to explain the position to you. Should you remain dissatisfied with any aspect of our service, you may of course take matters up with our professional institute.

Yours sincerely

MARK HOSGSON

Mark Hodgson Associate Partner For and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP



the second second



Ernst & Young LLP Tel: 01223 394400 One Cambridge Business Park Fax: 01223 394401 Cambridge www.ey.com/uk CB4 0WZ



23 April 2018

Rachael Mann Head of Resources and Performance Forest Heath District Council College heath Road Mildenhall IP28 7EY

Dear Rachael,

Forest Heath District Council - Annual Audit Fee Letter - 2018/19

We are writing to confirm the audit that we propose to undertake for the 2018/19 financial year at Forest Heath District Council.

From 2018/19, new arrangements for local auditor appointment set out in the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 apply for principal local government and police bodies. These audited bodies are responsible for making their own arrangements for the audit of the accounts and certification of the housing benefit subsidy claim. Public Sector Audit Appointments Ltd (PSAA) has appointed auditors for bodies that have opted into the national scheme. Appointments were made for the duration of the five-year appointing period, covering the audits of the accounts for 2018/19 to 2022/23. Appointments for all bodies that had opted into the appointing person scheme before 9 March 2017 were confirmed, following consultation in December 2017.

Indicative audit fee

For the 2018/19 financial year, PSAA has set the scale fee for each audited body that have opted into its national auditor appointment scheme. Following consultation on its Work Programme and Scale of Fees, PSAA has reduced the 2018/19 scale audit fee for all opted-in bodies by 23 per cent from the fees applicable for 2017/18.

The fee reflects the risk-based approach to audit planning set out in the National Audit Office's Code of Audit Practice for the audit of local public bodies.

The audit fee covers the:

- Audit of the financial statements
- Value for money conclusion
- Whole of Government accounts.

For Forest Heath District Council our indicative fee is set at the scale fee level. This indicative fee is based on certain assumptions, including:

• The overall level of risk in relation to the audit of the financial statements is not significantly different from that of the prior year





- Officers meeting the agreed timetable of deliverables;
- The operating effectiveness of the internal controls for the key processes identified within our audit strategy, and where relevant to our audit strategy;
- We can rely on the work of internal audit, where relevant, as planned;
- Our accounts opinion and value for money conclusion being unqualified;
- Appropriate quality of documentation is provided by the Forest Heath District Council;
- There is an effective control environment; and
- Prompt responses are provided to our draft reports.

Meeting these assumptions will help ensure the delivery of our audit at the indicative audit fee which is set out in the table below.

As we have not yet completed our audit for 2017/18, our audit planning process for 2018/19 will continue as the year progresses. Fees will be reviewed and updated as necessary, within the parameters of our contract.

Summary of fees

	Indicative fee	Planned fee	Actual fee
	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17
	£'s	£'s	£'s
Total Code audit fee	36,235	47,059	56,309

Any additional work that we may agree to undertake (outside of the Code of Audit Practice) will be separately negotiated and agreed with you in advance.

The appointment of an auditor to certify the Council's 2018/19 housing benefit subsidy claim is not covered by the PSAA appointment, and is therefore not within this letter. We have corresponded separately with you in relation to this going forwards.

Billing

The indicative audit fee will be billed in 4 quarterly instalments £9,058.75.



Audit plan

Our plan is expected to be in the January – March 2018 period. This will communicate any significant financial statement risks identified, planned audit procedures to respond to those risks and any changes in fee. It will also set out the significant risks identified in relation to the value for money conclusion. Should we need to make any significant amendments to the audit fee during the course of the audit, we will discuss this in the first instance with you and, if necessary, prepare a report outlining the reasons for the fee change for discussion with the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee.

We are committed to providing you with a high quality service. If at any time you would like to discuss with us how our service to you could be improved, or if you are dissatisfied with the service you are receiving, please contact me as your Engagement Lead. If you prefer an alternative route, please contact Steve Varley, our Managing Partner, 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF. We undertake to look into any complaint carefully and promptly and to do all we can to explain the position to you. Should you remain dissatisfied with any aspect of our service, you may of course take matters up with our professional institute.

Yours sincerely

MARK Hadgson

Mark Hodgson Associate Partner For and on behalf of Ernst & Young LLP 3



الي جد بيديميني و يرجد بين منه بين جد منه و منه منه و بين يركن و يعلي و محمد الآل مي الان و يرد بينيا الله ال يحمد بين اليب عبر المحمد بين بين معال مع تجيب المحمد بين أربع ومع التساليلية منه الله المحمد الله و المحمد المحمد اليب المحمد المالي عبر المحمد الإسرائيسية المالي اليبية المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد الله و المحمد الله يوم المحمد المحمد المحمد الي والي المحمد ا المحمد المحمد

and the second second

MARK RACIO

tani manazin Mani kata haran Na bakar katagina definisa sakar galar



Ernst & Young LLP One Cambridge Business Park Fax: 01223 394401 Cambridge CB4 0WZ

Tel: 01223 394400 www.ey.com/uk

Appendix C

31 January 2018

Rachael Mann Head of Resources and Performance Forest Heath District Council **District Offices** College Heath Road Mildenhall **IP28 7EY**

Dear Rachael,

St Edmundsbury Borough Council - 2018/19 Housing Subsidy certification proposal

In line with our discussions, I am pleased to be able to submit this letter in relation to our ongoing provision of housing benefit subsidy certification services for the St Edmundsbury Borough Council from 2018/19 in line with the Department of Work and Pensions circular (HB S1/2017).

Having taken into account the information that we have in relation to your current subsidy certification arrangements, we would propose the following fees in relation to this service:

- A Base fee of $\pounds 6,180$ for the certification of the claim.
- An additional £2,195 in respect of extended testing (40+ or full sample) wherever errors are found (per reportable cell).
- An annual uplift of the fee in line with RPI to reflect increased costs.

Therefore, the fee for 2018/19 based on the current error rate (found during the 2016/17 audit) would be:

- A fee for 2018/19 of £14,960, based on the current error rate.
- By comparison the 2016/17 certification fee was £15,203.

Baseline Fee

Our baseline price is based on the scope of the work, which is to deliver the responsibilities set out in the DWP SI/2017 which describes the Assurance of Housing Benefit subsidy claims 2018/19. We have made the following assumptions in setting our base fee:

- That you undertake all the initial testing under HBAP Module 3.
- Working papers and audit trails from the Benefits system will be provided, that fully support . the completed claim form MPF720A.
- Responses to questions arising will be answered promptly, in accordance with agreed . timescales.
- No errors are identified from prior years or current year initial testing which require extended • testing by either drill-down or 40+ methodologies.
- There is no qualification or observations to modify the reporting accountant's report. .



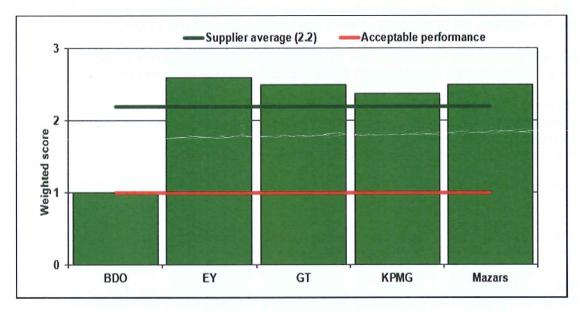
2

Extended Testing

Where errors are identified which require extended testing, amendments to the claim, or modifying the report to the DWP, the additional fee per each extended sample (per reportable cell) would be $\pounds 2,195$. This extended testing fee is for standard testing of the extended (40+) sample and assumes a low error rate within that sample (<10%). Any higher level error rate would require further testing and would derive an additional fee based on the standard hourly rate.

Quality Service Provision

We currently provide HB subsidy certification to 106 clients, through our specialist Government & Public Sector team. We provide a quality service, and are proud that in the PSAA's latest Annual Regulatory and Compliance Report (July 2017) we score the highest of all providers, with an average score of 2.6 (out of 3).



I hope that I have provided you with sufficient information for you to approve this approval. If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on 07541 346507.

Once you have formally approved our appointment we will issue our engagement letter to you.

Yours faithfully,

Mark Hodgson Associate Partner For and on behalf of EY



Ernst & Young LLPTel: 01223 394400One Cambridge Business ParkFax: 01223 394401Cambridgekww.ey.com/ukCB4 0WZCB4 0WZ

Appendix D

31 January 2018

Rachael Mann Head of Resources and Performance Forest Heath District Council District Offices College Heath Road Mildenhall IP28 7EY

Dear Rachael,

Forest Heath District Council - 2018/19 Housing Subsidy certification proposal

In line with our discussions, I am pleased to be able to submit this letter in relation to our ongoing provision of housing benefit subsidy certification services for the Forest Heath District Council from 2018/19 in line with the Department of Work and Pensions circular (HB S1/2017).

Having taken into account the information that we have in relation to your current subsidy certification arrangements, we would propose the following fees in relation to this service:

- A Base fee of £6,180 for the certification of the claim.
- An additional £2,195 in respect of extended testing (40+ or full sample) wherever errors are found (per reportable cell).
- An annual uplift of the fee in line with RPI to reflect increased costs.

Therefore, the fee for 2018/19 based on the current error rate (found during the 2016/17 audit) would be:

- A fee for 2018/19 of £14,960, based on the current error rate.
- By comparison the 2016/17 certification fee was £15,203.

Baseline Fee

Our baseline price is based on the scope of the work, which is to deliver the responsibilities set out in the DWP SI/2017 which describes the Assurance of Housing Benefit subsidy claims 2018/19. We have made the following assumptions in setting our base fee:

- That you undertake all the initial testing under HBAP Module 3.
- Working papers and audit trails from the Benefits system will be provided, that fully support the completed claim form MPF720A.
- Responses to questions arising will be answered promptly, in accordance with agreed timescales.
- No errors are identified from prior years or current year initial testing which require extended testing by either drill-down or 40+ methodologies.
- There is no qualification or observations to modify the reporting accountant's report.



Mercan Information (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) Section (2017) (2017) Section (2017) Se

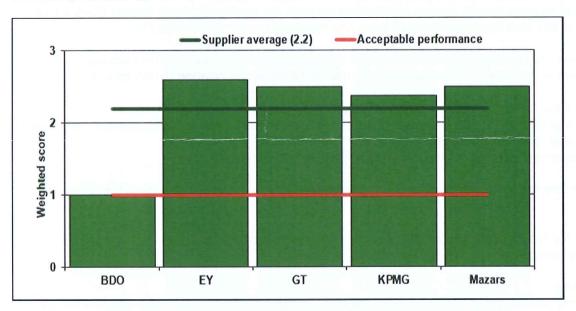


Extended Testing

Where errors are identified which require extended testing, amendments to the claim, or modifying the report to the DWP, the additional fee per each extended sample (per reportable cell) would be $\pounds 2,195$. This extended testing fee is for standard testing of the extended (40+) sample and assumes a low error rate within that sample (<10%). Any higher level error rate would require further testing and would derive an additional fee based on the standard hourly rate.

Quality Service Provision

We currently provide HB subsidy certification to 106 clients, through our specialist Government & Public Sector team. We provide a quality service, and are proud that in the PSAA's latest Annual Regulatory and Compliance Report (July 2017) we score the highest of all providers, with an average score of 2.6 (out of 3).



I hope that I have provided you with sufficient information for you to approve this approval. If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on 07541 346507.

Once you have formally approved our appointment we will issue our engagement letter to you.

Yours faithfully,

Mark Hodgson Associate Partner For and on behalf of EY

Informal Joint Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee



Title of Report: Work Programme Update Report No: PAS/SE/18/017 Performance and **Report to and date:** Audit Scrutinv 31 May 2018 Committee Chairman of the **Councillor Sarah Broughton** Committee: Chairman of the Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee Tel: 01284 787327 Email: sarah.broughton@stedsbc.gov.uk Lead officer: Christine Brain Democratic Services Officer (Scrutiny) Tel: 01638 719729 Email: Christine.brain@westsuffolk.gov.uk **Purpose of report:** To update members on the current status of its Work Programme, attached at Appendix 1. **Recommendation: Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee:** It is **RECOMMENDED** that: 1) Members review the current status of its Work Programme for 2018-2019. 2) Members are asked to identify potential topics for future scrutiny on service performance.

Performance and Audit Scrutiny Committee Work Programme

(St Edmundsbury Borough Council)

Description Lea	nd Officer	
25 July 2018 (Time: 5.00pm)		
Venue – St Edmundsbury Bord (Annual Accounts)		
Ernst and Young - 2017-2018 ISA 260 Annual		
Results Report to those Charged with Governance	(Resources and Performance)	
West Suffolk Annual Governance Statement 2017-	Service Manager	
2018	(Internal Audit)	
2017-2018 Statement of Accounts	Assistant Director	
Annual Transvery Management Depart 2017 2019	(Resources and Performance)	
Annual Treasury Management Report 2017-2018 and Investment Activity (April to June 2018)	Service Manager (Finance and Performance)	
Work Programme Update	Democratic Services Officer	
	Democratic Services Officer	
27 September 2018 (Time: 5.00pm)		
Informal Joint Meeti		
(Hosted by St Edmundsbury Bor		
Balanced Scorecards and Quarter 1 Performance		
Report 2018-2019 West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Monitoring	(Resources and Performance) Senior Business Partner	
Report – June 2018	(Resources and Performance)	
Financial Performance Report (Revenue and Capital)		
2018-2019 - Quarter 1 (April to June 2018)	(Resources and Performance)	
Annual Corporate Environmental Statement 2017-	Service Manager	
2018	(Environmental Health)	
Work Programme Update	Democratic Services Officer	
St Edmundsbury Specific Reports		
Annual Performance Report for The Apex	Service Manager (Operations,	
	Leisure and Culture)	
28 November 2018 (Time: 5.00pm)		
Informal Joint Meeti		
(Hosted by Forest Heath Distr Mid-Year Internal Audit Progress Report 2018-2019	Service Manager	
And Teal Internal Addit Trogress Report 2010 2019	(Internal Audit)	
Balanced Scorecards and Quarter 2 Performance	Senior Business Partner	
Report 2018-2019	(Resources and Performance)	
West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Monitoring	Senior Business Partner	
Report – September 2018	(Resources and Performance)	
Building Control – Improvement Plan (Update)	Assistant Director	
	(Planning and Regulatory)	
Financial Performance Report (Revenue and Capital)	Assistant Director	
2018-2019 - Quarter 2 (April to September 2018)	(Resources and Performance)	
Ernst and Young – Annual Audit Letter 2017-2018	Assistant Director (Resources and Performance)	
Work Programme Update	Democratic Services Officer	
	Democratic Services Officer	

St Edmundsbury Specific Reports		
Delivering a Sustainable Medium Term Financial	Assistant Director	
Strategy 2019-2022	(Resources and Performance)	
Mid-Year Treasury Management Report and	Service Manager	
Investment Activity (April – September 2018)	(Finance and Performance)	
31 January 2019 (Time: 5.00pm)		
Informal Joint Meeti		
(Hosted by St Edmundsbury Bor		
Balanced Scorecards and Quarter 3 Performance		
Report 2018-2019	(Resources and Performance)	
West Suffolk Strategic Risk Register Monitoring	Senior Business Partner	
Report – December 2018	(Resources and Performance)	
Financial Performance Report (Revenue and Capital)	Assistant Director	
2018-2019 - Quarter 3 (April to December 2018)	(Resources and Performance)	
Ernst and Young – Certification of Claims and Returns	Assistant Director	
Annual Report (2017-2018)	(Resources and Performance)	
Ernst and Young – External Audit Plan and Fees	Assistant Director	
2018-2019 and 2019-2020 Indicative Fees	(Resources and Performance)	
Work Programme Update	Democratic Services Officer	
	(Scrutiny)	
St Edmundsbury Specific Reports		
Delivering a Sustainable Medium Term Financial	Assistant Director	
Strategy 2019-2022 – Update	(Resources and Performance)	
Treasury Management Report 2018-2019	Service Manager	
Investment Activity - (April to December 2018)	(Finance and Performance)	
Treasury Management Policy Statement and	Service Manager	
Investment Strategy 2019-2020 and Treasury	(Finance and Performance)	
Management Code of Practice		

This page is intentionally left blank